CURRICULUM FOR THREE YEAR
(SIX SEMESTER)
DIPLOMA COURSE IN

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
Effective from Session

Semester System

Prepared By

Curriculum Development Cell

INSTITUTE OF RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT
& TRAINING, U.P., KANPUR

APPROVED BY

BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION
U.P. LUCKNOW,
CORRECTED AS SYLLABUS COMMITTEE OF:
B.T.E. MEETING HELD ON 27.05.2015

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR THREE YEARS (SIX SEMESTER) DIPLOMA COURSE IN :-

1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)

(Effective From)

I Semester

Curriculum							Scheme of Examination								
Periods Per Week								Theory			Practical				Grand Total
Lec.	Tutorial	Draw	Lab	Work Shop	Total		Examination Dur.	Sess. Marks	Total Marks		Examination Dur.	Sess. Marks	Total Marks		
5	-	-	3	-	8	1.1 Professional Communication	2.5	50	20	70	3	20	10	30	100
3	1	-	-	-	4	1.2 Applied Mathematics-I(A)	2.5	50	20	70	-	-	-	-	70
3	1	-	-	-	4	1.3 Applied Physics-I	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
6	-	-	4	-	10	1.4 Applied Chemistry	2.5	50	20	70	3	40	20	60	130
-	-	14	-	-	14	1.5 Engineering Drawing	3.0	50	20	70	-	-	-	-	70
17	2	14	7	-	40	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	250	100	350		60	30	90	440
						Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10)									25
													TOTAL		465

II Semester

3	1	-	-	-	4	2.1 Applied Mathematics-I(B)	2.5	50	20	70	-	-	-	-	70
3	1	-	4	-	8	2.2 Applied Physics-II	2.5	50	20	70	3	40	20	60	130
5	1		2	-	8	2.3 Applied Mechanics	2.5	50	20	70	3	40	20	60	130
5	-	-	3	-	8	2.4 Elements of Mech. Engg.	2.5	50	20	70	3	40	20	60	130
5	-	-	-	-	5	2.5 Elementary Workshop Tech.	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
-	-	-	-	14	14	2.6 Workshop Practice	--	--	--	--	4	60	30	90	90
						2.7 Field Exposure-I	--	--	--	--	2	--	30	30	30
						(Assessment at Instt. Level)									
21	3	-	9	14	47	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	250	100	350		180	120	300	650
						Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10)									25
													TOTAL		675

NOTE:-
(1) Each period will be 50 minutes duration.
(2) Each session will be of 16 weeks.
(3) Effective teaching will be at least 14 weeks.
(4) Remaining periods will be utilised for revision etc.
(5) After the Semester Exam.Student of II Sem. Mecanical Engg will go for a two week visit of a small/medium size industry. It will be structured and supervised by the institution. Purpose of the visit is to give students an exposure of industrial setup and that of simple tools, instruments and the skill there in day to day use. Every student will submit the institution a report of his visit. The report will invaribly contain the discription of his observations about (1) Products/Work (2) Tools and Equipments Used. He will be evaluated at the institution level for 30 marks--20 for viva and 10 for the reprot presented. See Annexure -I.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR THREE YEARS (SIX SEMESTER) DIPLOMA COURSE IN :-

1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)

(Effective From)

III Semester

Curriculum							Scheme of Examination								
Periods Per Week						S U B J E C T	Theory			Practical			Grand Total	
Lec.	Tutorial	Draw	Lab	Work Shop	Total		Examination Dur.	Marks	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	Examination Dur.	Marks	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	
5	2	-	-	-	7	3.1 Applied Mathematics-II	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
5	1	-	-	-	6	3.2 Materials & Material Science	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
5	2	-	-	-	7	3.3 Thermal Engineering	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
3	1	-	-	-	4	3.4 Manufacturing Processes	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
2	-	-	5	-	7	3.5 Introduction To Computer Practicals	--	--	--	--	3	60	30	90	90
-	-	-	2	-	2	3.6 Thermal Engineering Lab	--	--	--	--	3	20	10	30	30
-	-	-	-	12	12	3.7 Manufacturing Processes (W/S Practice)	--	--	--	--	6	80	40	120	120
20	6	-	7	12	45	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	200	80	280		160	80	240	520
						Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10)									25
														TOTAL	545

IV Semester

5	2	-	-	-	7	4.1 Mechanics of Solids	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
5	2	-	-	-	7	4.2 Hydraulics & Hydraulic Machines	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
5	2	-	-	-	7	4.3 Electrical Technology & Electronics	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
-	-	16	-	-	16	4.4 Mechanical Engg. Drawing Practicals	3.0	50	20	70		--	--	--	70
-	-	-	3	-	3	4.5 Mechanics of Solid Lab	--	--	--	--	3	40	20	60	60
-	-	-	4	-	4	4.6 Electrical Technology & Electronics Lab	--	--	--	--	3	40	20	60	60
-	-	-	2	-	2	4.7 Hydraulics Lab	--	--	--	--	3	20	10	30	30
15	6	16	9	-	46	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	200	80	280		100	50	150	430
						Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10)									25
														TOTAL	455

NOTE:-
(1) Each period will be 50 minutes duration.
(2) Each session will be of 16 weeks.
(3) Effective teaching will be at least 1425 weeks.
(4) Remaining periods will be utilised for revision etc.
(5) S. I. system of units shall be used in each subject.
(6) 4 week structured and supervised branch specific, task oriented industrial/field exposure to be organised after IV Semester. Student will submit a report. There will be 60 marks for this exposure. These marks will be awarded by the project examinier in final year (Examination Marks :40, Sessional Marks: 20). See Annexure-II
(6) Field visits and Extension lectures at institute level as per need be arranged.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR THREE YEARS (SIX SEMESTER) DIPLOMA COURSE IN :-

1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)

(Effective From)

V Semester

Curriculum						S U B J E C T	Scheme of Examination								
Periods Per Week							Theory			Practical			Grand Total
Lec.	Tutorial	Project	Lab	Work Shop	Total		Examination Dur.	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	Examination Dur.	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	
6	2	-	-	-	8	5.1 Industrial Management and Entrepreneurship Development	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
5	2	-	-	-	7	5.2 Theory of Machines	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
5	1	-	-	-	6	5.3 M/c Tool Tech.& Maintenance	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
4	2	-	-	-	6	5.4 Design & Estimation	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
						Practicals (For All Groups)									
-	-	-	-	14	14	5.5 Mechanical Workshop / * Autoshop	--	--	--	--	6	100	50	150	150
						ELECTIVE GROUP									
						(A) Production Group									
4	1	-	-	-	5	5.6 Production Technology-I	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
24	8	-	-	14	46	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	250	100	350	--	100	50	150	500
						(B) Auto Group									
4	1	-	-	-	5	5.6 Automobile Engine	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
24	8	-	-	14	46	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	250	100	350	--	100	50	150	500
						(C) R.A.C. Group									
4	1	-	-	-	5	5.6 Refrigeration	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
24	8	-	-	14	46	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	250	100	350	--	100	50	150	500
						(D) Repair & Maint. Group									
4	1	-	-	-	5	5.6 Repair & Maintenance I	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
24	8	-	-	14	46	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	250	100	350	--	100	50	150	500
						(E) Computer Aided Design Group									
4	1	-	-	-	5	5.6 Computer Graphics	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
24	8	-	-	14	46	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	250	100	350	--	100	50	150	500
						Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10)									25
													TOTAL		525

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR THREE YEARS (SIX SEMESTER) DIPLOMA COURSE IN :-

1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)

(Effective From)

VI Semester

Curriculum							Scheme of Examination								
Periods Per Week						S U B J E C T	Theory			Practical			Grand Total
Lec.	Tutorial	Project	Lab	Work Shop	Total		Examination Dur.	Examination Marks	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	Examination Dur.	Examination Marks	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	
4	-	-	-	-	4	6.1 Environmental Education * and Disaster Management	2.5	50	--	--	-	--	--	--	--
5	1	-	-	-	6	6.2 Industrial Engg.& Safety	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
6	1		-	-	7	6.3 Metrology & Measuring Instruments	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
						Practicals									
-	-	-	5	-	5	6.4 Metrology Lab	--	--	--	--	3	50	30	80	80
						ELECTIVE GROUP									
						(A) Production Group									
4	1	-	-	-	5	6.5 Production Technology-II	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
5	1	-	-	-	6	6.6 Production Automation	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
-	-	-	-	6	6	6.7 Production Tech. Lab.	--	--	--	--	3	50	30	80	80
-	-	5	-	-	5	6.8 Project	--	--	--	--	3	100	50	150	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	6.9 Field Exposure II	--	--	--	--	-	40	20	60	60
24	4	5	5	6	44	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	200	80	280	--	240	130	370	650
						(B) Auto Group									
4	1	-	-	-	5	6.5 Automobile Technology	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
5	1	-	-	-	6	6.6 Automobile Maintenance, Servicing & Repair	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
-	-	-	6	-	6	6.7 Automobile Engg. Lab	--	--	--	--	3	50	30	80	80
-	-	5	-	-	5	6.8 Project	--	--	--	--	3	100	50	150	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	6.9 Field Exposure II	--	--	--	--	-	40	20	60	60
24	4	5	5	6	44	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	200	80	280	--	240	130	370	650
						(C) R.A.C. Group									
4	1	-	-	-	5	6.5 Air Conditioning	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
5	1	-	-	-	6	6.6 R.A.C. Plant Erection, performance & maintenance	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
-	-	-	6	-	6	6.7 Refgn. & Aircondn. Lab	--	--	--	--	3	50	30	80	80
-	-	5	-	-	5	6.8 Project	--	--	--	--	3	100	50	150	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	6.9 Field Exposure II	--	--	--	--	-	40	20	60	60
24	4	5	5	6	44	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	200	80	280	--	240	130	370	650

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR THREE YEARS (SIX SEMESTER) DIPLOMA COURSE IN :-
1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)
(Effective From)

VI Semester

Curriculum								Scheme of Examination								
Periods Per Week								Theory			Practical					Grand Total
Lec.	Tutorial	Project		Lab	Work Shop	Total	SUBJECT	Examination Dur.	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	Examination Dur.	Sess. Marks	Total Marks			
							(D) Repair & Maint. Group									
5	2	-		-	-	7	6.5 Repair & Maintenane II	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
-	-	-		-	10	10	6.6 Maintenance Practice	-	-	-	-	3	50	30	80	80
-	-	5		-	-	5	6.7 Project	-	-	-	-	3	140	60	200	200
-	-	-		-	-	-	6.8 Field Exposure II	-	-	-	-	-	50	30	80	80
20	4	5		5	10	44	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	150	60	210	--	290	150	440	650
							(E) Computer Aided Design Group									
5	2	-		-	-	7	6.5 Computer Aided Design	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
-	-	-		-	10	10	6.6 Computer Aided Graphics and Design Lab.	-	-	-	-	3	50	30	80	80
-	-	5	-	-	-	5	6.7 Project	-	-	-	-	3	140	60	200	200
-	-	-		-	-	-	6.8 Field Exposure II	-	-	-	-	-	50	30	80	80
20	4	5		5	10	44	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	150	60	210	--	290	150	440	650
Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10)																25
TOTAL																675
30% Carry Over of I & II Semester																342
70% Carry Over of III & IV Semester																700
100% Carry Over of V & VI Semester																1200
Aggegate																2242

NOTE:-
(1) Each period will of be 50 minutes duration.
(2) Each session will be of 16 weeks.
(3) Effective teaching will be at least 14 weeks.
(4) Remaining periods will be utilised for revision etc.
(5) Each group of 2 to 3 students may choose one problem from the project paper.
(6) Field visits and Extension lectures at institute level as per need be arranged.
(7) Elective, The students of production Engg. will opt group (a) Automobile Engg. students will opt group (b) and Ref. & Airconditioning students will opt group (c) Repair and Maintenance students will opt. group (d), Computer Aided Design student will opt. group (e)depending upon spacific branch running in an institution.
(8) *- Student of Automobile engineering elective group will do Autoshop in place of Mechanical Workshop
(9) (*) It is compulsory to appear & to pass in examination, But marks will not be included for division and percentage of obtained marks.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR LATERAL ENTRY AND ITI PASSED STUDENTS
THREE YEARS DIPLOMA COURSE IN
1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)
(Effective From)

III Semester

Curriculum							Scheme of Examination								
Periods Per Week						S U B J E C T	Theory			Practical			Grand Total
Lec.	Tutorial	Draw	Lab	Work Shop	Total		Examination Dur.	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	Examination Dur.	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	
5	2	-	-	-	7	3.1 Applied Mathematics-II	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
5	1	-	-	-	6	3.2 Materials & Material Science	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
5	2	-	-	-	7	3.3 Thermal Engineering	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
3	1	-	-	-	4	3.4 Manufacturing Processes	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
2	-	-	5	-	7	3.5 Introduction To Computer Practicals	--	--	--	--	3	60	30	90	90
-	-	-	2	-	2	3.6 Thermal Engineering Lab	--	--	--	--	3	20	10	30	30
-	-	-	-	12	12	3.7 Manufacturing Processes (W/S Practice)	--	--	--	--	6	80	40	120	120
20	6	-	7	12	45	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	200	80	280		160	80	240	520
						Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10)									25
													TOTAL		545

A. COMPULSORY SUBJECT OF I & II Semester MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TO BE TAUGHT IN III & IV Sem. TO ITI PASSED STUDENTS OF TRADES ARE AS FOLLOWS :

TOOL & DIE MAKER(PRESS TOOLS, JIGS & FIXTURES), TOOL & DIE MAKER (DESIGN & MOULDS), MECHANIC (MACHINE TOOLS MAINTENANCE), DRAUGHTMAN (MECHANICAL), MACHINIST, MACHINIST (GRINDER), FITTER, TURNER, MECHANIC(DOMESTIC COMMERICAL, REFRIGERATION & AC), PRODUCTION & MANUFACTURING SECTOR, AUTOMOBILE SECTOR, REFRICERATION AND AIRCONDITIONER SECTOR, FABRICATION (FITTING & WELDING), MECHANIC (MOTOR VEHICLE), MECHANIC (AGRICULTURE M/c)

Curriculum							Scheme of Examination								
Periods Per Week						S U B J E C T	Theory			Practical			Grand Total
Lec.	Tutorial	Draw	Lab	Work Shop	Total		Examination Dur.	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	Examination Dur.	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	
5	-	-	3	-	8	1.1 Professional Communication (*)	2.5	50	--	50	3	20	-	20	70
3	1	-	-	-	4	1.2 Applied Mathematics-I(A)(*)	2.5	50	--	50	-	-	-	-	50
3	1	-	-	-	4	2.1 Applied Mathematics-I(B)(*)	2.5	50	--	50	-	-	-	-	50
3	1	-	-	-	4	1.3 Applied Physics-I(*)	2.5	50	--	50	-	-	-	-	50
14	3	-	3	-	20	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	200	--	200		20	-	20	220

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR LATERAL ENTRY AND ITI PASSED STUDENTS
THREE YEARS DIPLOMA COURSE IN
1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)
(Effective From)

IV Semester

Periods Per Week						S U B J E C T	Scheme of Examination								
							Theory			Practical			Grand Total		
Lec.	Tut	Dr	Lab	Work Shop	Total		Examination Dur.	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	Examination Dur.	Sess. Marks	Total Marks			
5	2	-	-	-	7	4.1 Mechanics of Solids	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
5	2	-	-	-	7	4.2 Hydraulics & Hydraulic Machines	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
5	2	-	-	-	7	4.3 Electrical Technology & Electronics	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
-	-	16	-	-	16	4.4 Mechanical Engg. Drawing Practicals	3.0	50	20	70		--	--	--	70
-	-	-	3	-	3	4.5 Mechanics of Solid Lab	--	--	--	--	3	40	20	60	60
-	-	-	4	-	4	4.6 Electrical Technology & Electronics Lab	--	--	--	--	3	40	20	60	60
-	-	-	2	-	2	4.7 Hydraulics Lab	--	--	--	--	3	20	10	30	30
15	6	16	9	-	46	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	200	80	280		100	50	150	430
						Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10)									25

B. COMPULSORY SUBJECT OF I and II Semester MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TO BE TAUGHT IN III & IV Sem. ITI PASSED STUDENTS OF TRADES ARE AS FOLLOWS :
TOOL & DIE MAKER(PRESS TOOLS, JIGS & FIXTURES), TOOL & DIE MAKER (DESIGN & MOULDS), MECHANIC (MACHINE TOOLS MAINTENANCE), DRAUGHTMAN (MECHANICAL), MACHINIST, MACHINIST (GRINDER), FITTER, TURNER, MECHANIC(DOMESTIC COMMERICAL, REFRIGERATION & AC), PRODUCTION & MANUFACTURING SECTOR, AUTOMOBILE SECTOR, REFRICERATION AND AIRCONDITIONER SECTOR, FABRICATION (FITTING & WELDING), MECHANIC (MOTOR VEHICLE), MECHANIC (AGRICULTURE M/c)

Periods Per Week						S U B J E C T	Scheme of Examination								
							Theory			Practical			Grand Total		
Lec.	Tut	Dr	Lab	Work Shop	Total		Examination Dur.	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	Examination Dur.	Sess. Marks	Total Marks			
6	-	-	-	-	6	1.4 Applied Chemistry(*)	2.5	50	--	50	3	40	-	40	90
3	1	-	4	-	8	2.2 Applied Physics-II(*)	2.5	50	--	50	3	40	-	40	90
9	1	-	4	-	14	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	100	--	100		80	-	80	180

NOTE:- (1) (*) It is compulsory to appear & to pass in examination From III Semester To VI Semester, But marks will not be included for division and percentage of obtained marks.
(2) (*) Four Semester (Two Years) of Extra Time will be given after diploma curriculum period (If Required) to pass the above paper (1.1 To 1.4 and 2.1 to 2.2) examination (As Per G. O. No. 2221/16-Pra. Shi.-3-2009 Dated 28-08-2009) & Revised G.O. No. 2704/16-Pra.Shi.-3-2013-46(8)/2002 Dated 09-01-2013
(1) Each period will be 50 minutes duration.
(2) Each session will be of 16 weeks.
(3) Effective teaching will be at least 14 weeks.
(4) Remaining periods will be utilised for revision etc.
(5) S. I. system of units shall be used in each subject.
(6) 4 week structured and supervised branch specific, task oriented industrial/field exposure to be organised after IV Semester. Student will submit a report. There will be 60 marks for this exposure. These marks will be awarded by the project examinier in final year (Examination Marks :40, Sessional Marks: 20). See Annexure-II
(6) Field visits and Extension lectures at institute level as per need be arranged.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR LATERAL ENTRY AND ITI PASSED STUDENTS

THREE YEARS DIPLOMA COURSE IN
1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)

(Effective From)

V Semester

Curriculum							Scheme of Examination							
Periods Per Week						S U B J E C T	Theory			Practical			Grand Total
Lec.	Tutorial	Project	Lab	Work Shop	Total		Examination Dur.	Examination Marks	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	Examination Dur.	Examination Marks	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	
6	2	-	-	-	8	5.1 Industrial Management and Entrepreneurship Development	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
5	2	-	-	-	7	5.2 Theory of Machines	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
5	1	-	-	-	6	5.3 M/c Tool Tech.& Maintenance	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
4	2	-	-	-	6	5.4 Design & Estimation	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
						Practicals									
-	-	-	-	14	14	5.5 * Mechanical Workshop / Autoshop	--	--	--	--	6	100	50	150	150
						ELECTIVE GROUP									
						(A) Production Group									
4	1	-	-	-	5	5.6 Production Technology-I	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
24	8	-	-	14	46	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	250	100	350	--	100	50	150	500
						(B) Auto Group									
4	1	-	-	-	5	5.6 Automobile Engine	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
24	8	-	-	14	46	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	250	100	350	--	100	50	150	500
						(C) R.A.C. Group									
4	1	-	-	-	5	5.6 Refrigeration	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
24	8	-	-	14	46	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	250	100	350	--	100	50	150	500
						(D) Repair & Maint. Group									
4	1	-	-	-	5	5.6 Repair & Maintenance I	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
24	8	-	-	14	46	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	250	100	350	--	100	50	150	500
						(E) Computer Aided Design Group									
4	1	-	-	-	5	5.6 Computer Graphics	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
24	8	-	-	14	46	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	250	100	350	--	100	50	150	500
Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10)															25
TOTAL															525

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR LATERAL ENTRY AND ITI PASSED STUDENTS

1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)

(Effective From)

VI Semester

Curriculum							Scheme of Examination								
Periods Per Week						S U B J E C T	Theory			Practical			Grand Total
Lec.	Tutorial	Project	Lab	Work Shop	Total		Examination Dur.	Examination Marks	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	Examination Dur.	Examination Marks	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	
4	-	-	-	-	4	6.1 Environmental Education * and Disaster Management	2.5	50	--	--	-	--	--	--	--
5	1	-	-	-	6	6.2 Industrial Engg.& Safety	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
6	1		-	-	7	6.3 Metrology & Measuring Instruments	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
						Practicals									
-	-	-	5	-	5	6.4 Metrology Lab	--	--	--	--	3	50	30	80	80
						ELECTIVE GROUP									
						(A) Production Group									
4	1	-	-	-	5	6.5 Production Technology-II	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
5	1	-	-	-	6	6.6 Production Automation	2.5	50	20	70	--	--	--	--	70
-	-	-	-	6	6	6.7 Production Tech. Lab.	--	--	--	--	3	50	30	80	80
-	-	5	-	-	5	6.8 Project	--	--	--	--	3	100	50	150	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	6.9 Field Exposure II	--	--	--	--	-	40	20	60	60
24	4	5	5	6	44	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	200	80	280	--	240	130	370	650
						(B) Auto Group									
4	1	-	-	-	5	6.5 Automobile Technology	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
5	1	-	-	-	6	6.6 Automobile Maintenance, Servicing & Repair	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
-	-	-	6	-	6	6.7 Automobile Engg. Lab	--	--	--	--	3	50	30	80	80
-	-	5	-	-	5	6.8 Project	--	--	--	--	3	100	50	150	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	6.9 Field Exposure II	--	--	--	--	-	40	20	60	60
24	4	5	5	6	44	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	200	80	280	--	240	130	370	650
						(C) R.A.C. Group									
4	1	-	-	-	5	6.5 Air Conditioning	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
5	1	-	-	-	6	6.6 R.A.C. Plant Erection, performance & maintenance	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	--	70
-	-	-	6	-	6	6.7 Refgn. & Aircondn. Lab	--	--	--	--	3	50	30	80	80
-	-	5	-	-	5	6.8 Project	--	--	--	--	3	100	50	150	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	6.9 Field Exposure II	--	--	--	--	-	40	20	60	60
24	4	5	5	6	44	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	200	80	280	--	240	130	370	650

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR LATERAL ENTRY AND ITI PASSED STUDENTS

1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)

(Effective From)

VI Semester

Curriculum							Scheme of Examination								
Periods Per Week								Theory			Practical				Grand Total
Lec.	Tutorial	Project		Lab	Work Shop	Total	SUBJECT	Examination Dur.	Sess. Marks	Total Marks	Examination Dur.	Sess. Marks	Total Marks		
							(D) Repair & Maint. Group								
5	2	-		-	-	7	6.5 Repair & Maintenane II	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	70
-	-	-		-	10	10	6.6 Maintenance Practice	-	-	-	-	3	50	30	80
-		5		-	-	5	6.7 Project	-	-	-	-	3	140	60	200	200
-	-	-		-	-	-	6.8 Field Exposure II	-	-	-	-	-	50	30	80	80
20	4	5		5	10	44	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	150	60	210	--	290	150	440	650
							(E) Computer Aided Design Group								
5	2	-		-	-	7	6.5 Computer Aided Design	2.5	50	20	70	-	--	--	70
-	-	-		-	10	10	6.6 Computer Aided Graphics and Design Lab.	-	-	-	-	3	50	30	80	80
-		5-		-	-	5	6.7 Project	-	-	-	-	3	140	60	200	200
-	-	-		-	-	-	6.8 Field Exposure II	-	-	-	-	-	50	30	80	80
20	4	5		5	10	44	<---------TOTAL---------->	--	150	60	210	--	290	150	440	650
Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10)																25
TOTAL																675

NOTE:-

(1) Each period will of be 50 minutes duration.
(2) Each session will be of 16 weeks.
(3) Effective teaching will be at least 14 weeks.
(4) Remaining periods will be utilised for revision etc.
(5) Each group of 2 to 3 students may choose one problem from the project paper.
(6) Field visits and Extension lectures at institute level as per need be arranged.
(7) Elective, The students of production Engg. will opt group (a) Automobile Engg. students will opt group (b) and Ref. & Airconditioning students will opt group (c) Repair and Maintenance students will opt. group (d), Computer Aided Design student will opt. group (e)depending upon spacific branch running in an institution.
(8) *- Student of Automobile engineering elective group will do Autoshop in place of Mechanical Workshop
(9) (*) It is compulsory to appear & to pass in examination, But marks will not be included for division and percentage of obtained marks.

70% Carry Over of III & IV Semester	700
100% Carry Over of V & VI Semester	1200
Aggegate	1900

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

C O N T E N T S

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

II- MAIN FEATURES OF THE CURRICULUM

Title of the course	1. Mechanical Engg.(Production) 2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile) 3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning) 4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance) 5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)
Duration	Three Years(Six Semester)
Pattern of the course	Semester System
Intake	60
Type of course	Full Time
Entry qualification	Passed High School With 35% Marks
Mode of admission	Through Joint Entrance Examination

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

III- LIST OF EXPERTS

On dated 16-04-15 the following experts whose contribution and support in the Change the syllabus in system pattern of this curriculum is a matter of obligation to I.R.D.T.

1. Shri M. P. Singh	Principal	G.P., Sharanpur
2.Shri R. C. Soni	Head(Mech.)	G.P., Fathepur
3. Shri S. N. Maurya	Head(Mech)	G.P., Sikandra
4..Shri C. B. Prajapati	Lecturer(Mech)	G. P., Fathepur
5..Shri Atul Rai	Lecturer(Mech)	G. P., Kanpur
6. Shri R. K. Verma	Lecturer(Mech)	G. P., Lucknow
7 Km. Garima Singh	Lecturer(Mech)	G. P., Janshi
8. Shri M.P.S. Bhadauria	H.O.D. .	I. R. D. T., Kanpur

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

NEED ANALYSIS AND CURRICULUM PROFILE

Due to ever expanding universe of knowledge the need for revision of a curriculum in any system of education always exists. A revision is vital to accommodate new idias, to make it more systematic by reordering the idias and to make it more suitable to the need of the time. With these points in view it was decided to revise the curriculum for three year (Six Semester) diploma course in Mech. Engg. with Specialisation in Production Engg., Automobile Engg., Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, Repair and Maintenance and Computer Aided Design.

As a first renovating step a paper " Introduction to Computer" has been introduced in the course. It is the need of the time. The portion of the syllabus common for Production, Auto & Refrigeration Air conditioning, Repair and Maintenance and Computer Aided Design sections has been restructured so as the students specialising in any one of the five sides may not remain totaly ignorant of the other four. So the basic concepts of these sections of specialisaion has been covered in common portion of the syllabus. The specific and comparatively advanced knowledge has been kept for specialisation parts. Thus the number of papers in specialisation is reduced to two from four. This change in the end will necessarily develop more confidence in the students. He will able to inhance his knowledge in the other fields of specialisation with little effort and can with stand the responsibility.

Also the subject Engg. Drawing has been limited to second year of the course by suitably rearranging the topic contents. The paper "Elements of Mechanical Engineering" has been redesigned with emphasis on study of vital machine components and thermal engineering primary concepts. It will help the students in pursuing their studies in later years of the course. The topic materials and materials science has been given a new light and some lab work has been introduced there in. This is only the tip of the iceberg in the sea of change spotted here. The care has been taken in choosing topics for development of knowledge and skills wanted for various jobs available to diploma holders. The Continuity and consistency in the development of the subject matter spreading over the period of the course has been carefully assured.

Besides this, the subjects of present obsessions of the society such as environment pollution ,ecological imbalance and need of development of entrepreneurship in the youth due to growing unemployment too have been duely introduced for the awarenesss of the students.

of the experts in the workshops held at the institute or availed by personal contacts. A list of their names appears in following pages. Sufficient provision for practical experience has been made in the syllabus by providing a good number of lab/shop expercises in almost every topic. Further provision for exposure to industry twice during the period of course, first after first year exam. for two weeks and second after second year exam. for four weeks will give an extra impetus to sharpening of the students talent.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

V- JOB OPPORTUNITIES & CURRICULUM DESIGN

S.No	Job Opportunity Areas	Position/ Designation	Job Activities/ Skill Required	Subject/Matter In Curricilum
1.	State Electricity Bords, P.W.Ds & Irrigation Deptts.	J.E./Section Officers/ Foreman	Wear evaluation Preparing repair schedule & repair supervision or Mechanical Store keeping & verification of items.	WorkShop Technology & WorkShop Practices, Measuring & testing, Metrology, Mechanics of solids.
2.	Plainning & Extension	A.D.O., Minor Irrigation	Deciding Loans for mechanical items- engine, pumps, tractors etc.	Thermal Engg. Electrical Technology Estimating & Hydraulics
3.	Indian Railways	Chargeman Mecahnical	Supervising & Maintenance of refrigeration & air conditioning systems and other mech. equipments.	Thermal Engg. workshop practice, machine tool technology welding.
4.	Civil Aviation	Technician/ Store Incharge	Up keep of mech. appliances/Store keeping	Workshop Practice, Machine tool Technology, entreprenurship, Inventory Control.
5.	E.M.E. Core defence	Superintendent Grade-II	Rearline checking & maintenance & holding stores	Workshop Practice, Machine tool Technology, entreprenurship, Inventory Control.
6.	N.T.P.C, N.B.C.C, N.H.P.C., Nuclear Power Station, Food Corp. of India, Shipping Corp., Oil & Natural Gas Commission	Supervising Foreman, Tech. Assistant, Mechanical Store Incharge	Knowledge of hand tools & M/C tools, welding, work estimation, engineering components, Installation of M/C	Workshop Practice, Machine tool Tech., entreprenurship, Inventory Control. Industrial Engg., Engg. Drawing
7.	Vocational & Junior Technical Schools	Vocational Master/ Tech. Teachers.	Knowledge & capability of using hand & M/C tools studying & preparing drawing of engg. Components & assembly	WOrkshop Practice & technology Engg. Drawing.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

S.No	Job Opportunity Areas	Position/ Designation	Job Activities/ Skill Required	Subject/Matter In Curricilum
8.	Banks & Gen. Insurance Comp.	Technical Asstt. or Field Super-visors	Preparing Survey reports, checking & verification of mechanical items, estami-nation of damages of mechanical appliances.	Checking, Testing by use of various instruments. (Metrology & Measuring Instruments) Material Scie-nce Lab.
9.	Engineering Industries like B.H.E.L, H.A.L, I.T.I., H.M.T etc or private sector under-takings.	Maintenance Foreman/ Production Supervisor, Inspector or Quality Controller. or Service Centre Incharge of Public Undertaking	Maintenance job, production planning, schedul-ing & Inpection for quality control.	Workshop techno-logy,Welding, M/C tool technology, Industrial Engg. Metrology & Engg. Drawing.
10.	Process Industries	Maintenance Foreman	Assembly & Deass-embly of mechani-cal units, Pipe work, Overhauling of units	Mechanical Engg. Drawing Metrology, Workshop Practice, Plumbing etc.
11.	Research Laboratories	Technical Asstt. or Reaserch Asstt. or Design Asstt.	Drawing, Data collection & analysis, Investigating Survey	MathematicsI,II Engg. Drawing, Communication Techniques
12.	State Road Transport, Corp.	Workshop Foreman,	Repair & Mainten-ance of automobi-les	I.C. Engines, Workshop Techno. & W/S Pract., Automo-bile Technology
13.	R.T.O Office	R.I (T)	Checking for road worthiness for driving licence	Thermal Engg. Automobile Technology
14.	Industries Department	Factory Inspector, Rate Contract Item Inspector	Knowledge of Industrial Safety & Quality Checking	Industrial Engg. & Safety. Metro-logy, Mechnics of Materials & Material Sc. Lab

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

S.No	Job Opportunity Areas	Position/ Designation	Job Activities/ Skill Required	Subject/Matter In Curricilum
15.	Technical Education Institutions (Polytechnics & I.T.I.s)	Instructors & Demonstrators	Knowledge of all labs & shops relating to mechanical engg.	All Practical Labs.
16.	Sale & Service of machines & parts.	Sales repre-sentative or service technician	Sales dealing Use of hand tools.	Workshop practice, Entrepreneur-ship, Indust-rial Management
17.	Self Employment	Partnership or Ownership	Over all knowle-dge of curriculum	
i.	Repair Shop			
ii.	Manufacture of Ancillaries for big unit			
iii.	Contact of Mechanical repair, Erection, Instal-			

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

I Semester

1.1 PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

[Common to All Engineering/Non Engineering Courses]

L	T	P
5	-	3

Rationale:

Communication forms an important activity of diploma holder. It is essential that he/she should be in a position to communicate in writing and orally with superiors,equals and subordinates. This subject aims at providing working knowledge of languages like Hindi and English so as to train the students in the art of communication. It is suggested that maximum attention should be given in developing Communication abilities in the students while imparting instructions by giving maximum emphasis on practice.

Sr.No.	Units	Coverage time L	T	P
1.	Introduction to communication methods meaning,channels & media written and verbal.	5	-	-
2.	Development of comprehension of English & Hindi through study of text material& language exercises.	10	-	-
3.	Development of expression through			
	A. Letters(English & Hindi)	10	-	-
	B. Report writing (English) Note making and minutes writing	10	-	-
4.	Paragraph writing, Essey writing, Proposal writing	10	-	-
5.	Composition	10	-	-
6.	Remecial Grammer & Vocabulary Building	15	-	-
		70	-	42

1. PART I : COMMUNICATION IN ENGLISH (40 Marks)

1.1 Concept of communication, importance of effective communication, types of communucation, formal, informal, verbal and nonverbal, spoken and written. Techniques of communication, Listening, reading, writting and speaking, Barriers in communication, Modern tools of communication- Fax, e-mail, Telephone, telegram, etc.

1.2 Technical communication Vs. General Communication : Development of comprehension and knowledge of English through the study of text material and language exercises based on the prescribed text book of English.

1.3 Development of expression through:

1.3.1 Paragraph writing, Essay writing, Proposal writing.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

1.3.2 Business and personal correspondence (Letters) :
Kinds of letters:-
Official, demi-offical, unofficial , for reply or in reply, quotation, tender and order giving letters. Application for a job, Resume.

1.3.3 Report writing and Note making and minutes writing.

1.4 Functional Grammer : Study of sentences and parts of speech (word class), Preposition, Verb, Articles, Abbreviations.

1.5 Vocabulary Building : Homophones, One word substitution, Idioms and Phrases.

1.6 Composition on narrative, descriptive, imaginative, argumentative, discussion and factual topics.

2. PART II : COMMUNICATION IN HINDI (10 Marks)

2.1 Development of comprehension and knowledge of Hindi usage through rapid reading and language exercises based on prescribed text material developed by IRDT.

2.2 Development of expression through ;

Letter writing in Hindi:
Kinds of letters:-
Official, demi-offical, unofficial , for reply or in reply, quotation, tender and order giving letters, Application for a job, Press release in Hindi, Report writing.

Note: Paper should be in two parts, part I - English and part II Hindi.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Bookshelf worksheet of Professional Communication, New Delhi : Bookshelf 2008

2. Functional Skills in language and literature by R. P. Singh, New Delhi : Oxford University Press.

3. Oxford Engilsh Hindi English Dictionary, New Delhi : Oxford 2008

LANGUAGE LAB PRACTICE

For the practice/exercise the following is suggested :-

1.A. Phonetic transcription
B. Stress and intonation :
(At least 10 word for writting and 10 word for pronunciation)

2. ASSIGNMENT : (Written Communication)

Two assignment of approximately 400 word each decided by the teacher concerned.

THE FOLLOWING MODEL IS PROPOSED :

1. a picture/photograph
2. an opening sentence or phrase

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

3. a newspaper/magzine clipping or report
4. factual writting which should be informative or argumentative.

(The students may refer to "Bookshelf worksheet" for technical communication)

3. Oral Conversation:

1. Short speeches/declamation : Bid farewell, Felicitate somebody, Celebrate a public event, Offer condolences
2. Debate on current problems/topics
3. MockInterview : Preparation, Unfolding of personality and Expressing ideas effectively
4. Group discussion on current topics/problems
5. Role Play/ general conversation : Making polite enquiries at Railway Station, Post Office, Banks and other Public places, Replying to such enquiries, enquiring about various goods sold in the market and discussing their prices. Complaining about service at Hotel, restaurant, Offering apologies in reply to such complaints, complain to a company about a defective product you have brought, reply to such complaints.
6. Presentation skill, Use of OHP and LCD.
7. Through drilling of model words involving different phonetic symbols (Vowels, Consonants, Difthongs).

4. Aural :

Listening to conversation/talk/reading of short passage and then writting down the relevant or main points in the specified number of words and answering the given questions

The assignments/project work are to be evaluated by the internal/ external examiner. The distribution of 30 marks e.g.

10 marks for assignment (Given by subject teacher as sessional marks)
10 marks for conversation and viva-voce
10 marks for phonetic transcription

STRUCTURE OF THE PAPER OF PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

Distribution of Marks

Theory Paper : 50 Marks
Sessional : 20 Marks
Pratices : 30 Marks

Q1. Question based on the topics of the prescribed syllabus will be set for testing candidates ability to understand the content, explain words and phrases, making sentence of given words and ability to summarise will be included. All questions will have to be answered.

A.	from English Text Book	10 Marks
B.	from Hindi Text Book	5 Marks

Q2. Candidates will be required to write one letter (English) and one letter in (Hindi) from a choice of two -

A.	English Letters	5 Marks
B.	Hindi Letters	5 Marks

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Q3. Report Writting on given outlines 5 Marks

Q4. There will be a number of short answer questions to test the candidates knowledge of functional grammer, structure and usage of the language. All the items in this question will be compulsory. The grammar questions has four parts -

(Total Part: A For 5 Marks, B For 3 Marks, C For 3 Marks and D For 4 Marks)

A. This part of the question has to do with the transformation of sentences. English uses several patterns of sentence formation and the same meaning can be expresed by several patterns e.g. Active to Passive voice and vice versa, Direct to Indirect and vice versa, Reframing sentences by changing part of speech e.g Noune to Adjective, Interchanging degree of comparison.

Interchanging Moods - Affirmative to Negative, Assertive to Interrogative or to exclamatory

B. The second part usually requires blanks in a sentence to be filled in with a suitable preposition and articles.

C. The third part is usually an exercise on tenses.

D. The fourth part concerns with one word substitution and abbrevation, uses of idioms and Phrases, Homophones.

Q5. COMPOSITION : (About 300 Words) (5 marks)

Candidates will be required to select one composition topic from a choice of five. The choice will normally include narrative descriptive, argumentative, discussion and factual topics. The main ceteria by which the composition will be marked are as follows

A. the quality of the language employed, the range and appropriateness of vocabulary and sentence structure the correctness of grammatical construction, punctuation and spelling.

B. The degrees to which candidate have been successfully in organising both the composition as a whole and the individual paragraphs.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

1.2 APPLIED MATHEMATICS I(A)
[Common to All Engineering Courses]

L	T	P
3	2/2	-

Rationale:

The study of mathematics is an important requirement for the understanding and development of any branch of engineering. The purpose of teaching mathematics to diploma engineering students is to impart them basic knowledge of mathematics which is needed for full understanding and study of engineering subjects.

S.N.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Algebra- I	8	3	-
2.	Algebra- II	8	3	-
3.	Trignometry	6	2	-
4.	Differential Calculus-I	10	3	-
5.	Differential Calculus-II	10	3	-
		42	14	-

DETAILED CONTENTS:

1. ALGEBRA-I : (10 Marks)

1.1 Series : AP and GP; Sum, nth term, Mean

1.2 Binomial theorem for positive, negative and fractional index (without proof). Application of Binomial theorem.

1.3 Determinants : Elementary properties of determinant of order 2 and 3, Multiplication system of algebraic equation, Consistency of equation, Crammer's rule

2. ALGEBRA-II:(10 Marks)

2.1 Vector algebra : Dot and Cross product, Scaler and vector triple product.

2.2 Complex number.

Complex numbers, Representation, Modulus and amplitud Demoivre theorem, its application in solving algebraic equations, Mod. function and its properties..

3. TRIGONOMETRY :(8 Marks)

3.1 Relation between sides and angles of a triangle : Statement of various formulae showing relation ship between sides and angle of a triangle.

3.2 Inverse circular functions : Simple case only

4. DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS - I : (12 Marks)

4.1 Functions, limits, continuity, - functions and their graphs, range and domain, elementary methods of finding limits (right and left), elementary test for continuity and

differentiability.

4.2 Methods of finding derivative, - Function of a function, Logaritimic differentiation, Differentiation of implicit functions.

5. DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS -II :(10 Marks)

5.1 Higher order derivatives, Leibnitz theorem.

5.2 Special functions (Exponential, Logarithmic, Inverse circular and function), Definition, Graphs, range and Domain and Derivations of each of these functions.

5.3 Application - Finding Tangants, Normal, Points of Maxima/Minima, Increasing/Decreasing functions, Rate, Measure, velocity, Acceleration, Errors and approximation.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

1.3 APPLIED PHYSICS-I

[Common to All Engineering Courses]

L	T	P
3	2/2	-

Rationale:

Engineering physics is a foundation Course. Its purpose is to develop proper understanding of physical phenomenon and scientific temper in the students. While teaching the subject,teachers should make maximum use of demonstrations to make the subject interesting to the students.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Topics	L	T	P
1.	Units & Dimensions	3	1	-
2.	Errors in Measurement	3	1	-
3.	Circular Motion	4	1	-
4.	Motion of Planets	4	1	-
5.	Dynamics of rigid body (Rotational Motion)	5	1	-
6.	Fluid Mechanics and Friction	4	1	-
7.	Friction	4	1	-
8.	Harmonic Motion	5	2	-
9.	Heat & Thermodynamics	6	4	-
10.	Acoustics	4	1	-
		42	14	-

DETAILED CONTENTS:

1. Units and Dimensions (4 Marks)

S.I. Units & Dimensions of physical quantities, Dimensional formula and dimensional equation. Principle of homogenity of dimensions and applications of homogenity principle to:

i) Checking the correctness of physical equations,

ii) Deriving relations among various physical quantities,

iii) Conversion of numerical values of physical quantities from one system of units into another. Limitations of dimensional analysis.

2. ERRORS AND MEASUREMENT (4 Marks)

Errors in measuremnts, accuracy and precision, random and systematic errors, estimation of probable errors in the results of measurement(Combination of erros in addition, substraction, multipication and powers). Significant figures, and order of accuracy in respect to instruments,

3. Circular Motion (5 Marks)

Central forces. Uniform Circular motion (Horizental and Vertical cases),angular velocity,angular acceleration and centripetal acceleration.Relationship between linear and angular velocity and acceleration. Centripetal and

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

centrifugal forces. Practical applications of centripetal forces. Principle of centrifuge.

4. MOTION OF PLANETS AND SATELLITES :(5 Marks)

Gravitational force, Acceleration due to gravity and its variation w.r. to height and depth from earth, Kapler's Law, Escope and orbital velocity, Time period of satellite, Geo-stationary, Polar satellites (Concept Only)

5. Dynamics of Rigid Body (Rotational Motion) (6 Marks)

Rigid body,Rotational motion, Moment of inertia,Theorems(Perpendicular and Parallel axis) of moment of inertia (Statement). Expression of M.I. of regular bodies (Lamina, Sphere, Disc, Cylindercal),Concept of Radius of gyration, angular momentum, Conservation of angular momentum, Torque, Rotational kinetic energy. Rolling of sphere on the slant plane . Concept of Fly wheel.

6. Fluid Mechanics :(5 Marks)

Surface tension, Capillary action and determination of surface tension from capilary rise method, Equation of continuity (A1V1=A2V2), Bernoulli's theorem, and its application stream line and Turbulent flow, Reynold's number.

7. Friction :(4 Marks)

Introduction, Physical significance of friction, Advantage and disadvantage of friction and its role in every day life. Coefficients of static and dynamic friction and their measurements. viscosity, coeff. of viscosity, & its determination by stoke's method.

8. Harmonic Motion (6 Marks)

Periodic Motion , characterstics of simple harmonic motion; equation of S.H.M. and determination of velocity and acceleration. Graphical representation. Spring-mass system. Simple pendulum. Derivation of its periodic time. Energy conservation in S.H.M.. Concept of phase, phase difference, Definition of free, forced, undamped and damped vibrations, Resonance and its sharpness, Q-factor.

9. Heat & Thermodynamics: (6 Marks)

Modes of heat transfer (Conduction, Convection and Radiation), coefficient of thermal conductivity Isothermal and adiabatic process. Zeroth First, Second Law of Thermodynamics and Carnot cycle, Heat Engine (Concept Only).

10. Acoustics (5 Marks)
Definition of pitch, loudness, quality and intensity of sound waves. Echo, reverberation and reverberation time. Sabine's formula without Derivation. Control of reverberation time (problems on reverberation time). Accoustics of building defects and remedy.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

1.4 APPLIED CHEMISTRY

[Common to All Engineering Courses]

L	T	P
6	-	4

Rationale:

Engineering Chemistry has profound and deep relationship with the industrial and environmental technology. This curriculum intends to impart technical knowledge alongwith productive practice to the students of the diploma engineering. The teachers are expected to guide the students in the classroom and the laboratories according to the curriculum by demonstrations and by showing relevant materials and equipments to inculcate interests in learning among students.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Topics	L	T	P
1.	Atomic Structure	4	-	-
2	Chemical Bonding	6	-	-
3.	Classification of Elements	4	-	-
4.	Electro Chemistry-I	7	-	-
5.	Electro Chemistry-II	8	-	-
6.	Chemical Kinetics	4	-	-
7.	Catalysis	4	-	-
8.	Solid State	4	-	-
9.	Fuels	4	-	-
10.	Water Treatment	6	-	-
11.	Colloidal State	4	-	-
12.	Lubricants	4	-	-
13.	Hydrocarbons	7	-	-
14.	Organic Reactions & Mechanism	8	-	-
15	Polymers	4	-	-
16	Synethetic Materials	6	-	-
		84	-	56

DETAILED CONTENTS:

1. ATOMIC STRUCTURE :(3 MARKS)

Basic concept of atomic structure, Matter wave concept, Quantum number, Haisenberg's Uncertainty Principle, Shaples of orbitals.

2. CHEMICAL BONDING :(4 MARKS)

Covalent bond, Ionic & Co-ordinate, Hydrogen bonding, Valence bond theory, Hybridisation, VSEPR theory, Molecular orbital theory.

3. CLASSIFICATION OF ELEMENTS :(3 MARKS)

Modern classification of elements (s,p,d and f blcok elements), Periodic properties : Ionisation potential electro negativity, Electron affinity.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

4. ELECTRO CHEMISTRY-I:(3 MARKS)

Arrhenius Theory of electrolytic dissociation, Transport number, Electrolytic conductance, Ostwald dilution law. Concept of Acid and bases : Bronsted, Arrhenius and Lewis theory. Concept of pH and numericals. Buffer solutions, Indicators, Solubility product, Common ion effect with their application,

5. ELECTRO CHEMISTRY-II:(3 MARKS)

Redox reactions, Electrode potential(Nernst Equation), Electro-chemical cell (Galvanic and Electrolytic). EMF of a cell and free energy change. Standard electrode potential, Electro chemical series and its application. Chemical and Electrochemical theory of corrosion, Galvenic Series. Prevention of corrosion by various method.

6. CHEMICAL KINETICS :(3 MARKS)

Law of mass action, order and molecularity of rection. Activation energy, rate constants, Ist order reactions and 2nd order reactions.

7. CATALYSIS :(2 MARKS)

Definition Characteristics of catalytic reactions, Catalytic promotors and poison , Autocatalysis and Negative catalysis, Theory of catalysis, Application.

8. SOLID STATE :(2 MARKS)

Types of solids (Amorphous and Crystalline), Classification (Molecular, Ionic, Covalent, Metallic), Band theory of solids (Conductors, Semiconductors and Insulators), types of Crystals, FCC, BCC, Crystal imperfection.

9. FUELS :(3 MARKS)

Definition, its classification, high & low Calorific value.Determination of calorific value of solid and liquid fuels by Bomb calorimeter.

Liquid fuel - Petroleum and its refining, distillate of petroleum (Kerosene oil, Disel and Petrol), Benzol and Power alchol. Knocking, Anti-knocking agents, Octane number and Cetane number.

Cracking and its type, Gasoling from hydrogenation of coal (Bergius process and Fischer tropsch's process)

Gaseous Fuel - Coal gas, Oil gas, Water gas, Producer gas, Bio gas, LPG and CNG.

Numerical Problems based on topics

10. WATER TREATMENT :(3 MARKS)

Hardness of water, Its limits and determination of hardness of water by EDTA method. Softening methods (Only Sods lime, Zeolote and Ion exchange resin process). Disadvantage of hard water in different industries, scale and sludge

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

formation, Corrosion, Caustic embritlement, primming and foarming in biolers.

Disinfecting of Water By Chloramine-T, Ozone and Chlorine. Advantage and disadvantage of chlorinational, Industrial waste and sewage, Municipality waste water treatment, Definition of BOD and COD. Numerical Problems based on topics.

11. COLLOIDAL STATE OF MATTER :(3 MARKS)

Concept of collidal and its types, Different system of colloids, Dispersed phase and dispersion medium.
Methods of preparation of colloidal solutions, Dialysis and electrodialysis. Properties of colloidal solution with special reference to absorption, Brownian Movement, tyndal effect, Electro phoresis and coagulation. relative stability of hydrophillic and hydrophobie colloids. Protection and protective colloids. Emulsion, Types, preparation,properties and uses. Application of colloids chemistry in different industries.

12. LUBRICANTS :(3 MARKS)

Definition, classification, Necessasity and various kinds of lubricants. Function and mechanism of action of lubricants and examples. Properties of lubricants, Importance of additive compunds in lubricants, Synthetic lubricants and cutting fluids. Industrial application, its function in bearing.

13. HYDROCARBONS:(4 MARKS)

A. Classification and IUPAC nomeuclature of organic compounds hamologous series (Functional Group)

B. Preparation, properties and uses of Ethane, Ethene, Ethyne (Acetylene), Benzene and Toluene.

14. ORGANIC REACTIONS & MECHANISM:(4 MARKS)

1. Fundamental auspects -

   A. Electrophiles and nucleophiles, Reaction Intermediates, Free radical, Carbocation, Carbanion
   B. Inductive effect, Mesomeric effect, Electromeric effect.

2.A. Mechanism of addition reaction (Markonicove's Rule, Cyanohydrin and Peroxide effect),

B. Mechanism of Substitution reactions; (Nucleophillic) hydrolysis of alkyle halide, electrophillic substitution halogenation, Sulphonation, Niration and friedel-Craft reaction.

C. Mechanism of Elimination reaction - Dehydration of primary alcohol, Dehyrohalogenation of primary alkyl halide.

15. POLYMERS :(3 MARKS)

1. Polymers and their classification. Average degree of polymerisation, Average molecular weight, Free radical polymerisation (Mechanisms)

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

2. Thermosetting and Thermoplastic resen -

   A. Addition polymers and their industrial application- Polystyrene, PVA, PVC, PAN, PMMA, Buna-S, Buna-N, Teflon.

   B. Condensation polymer and their industrial application : Nylon 6, Nylon 6,6, Bakelite, Melamine formaldehyde, Urea formaldehyde, Terylene or Decron, Polyurethanes.

3. General concept of Bio polymers, Biodegradable polymers and inorganic polymers(Silicon)

16. SYNETHETIC MATERIALS :(4 MARKS)

A. Introduction - Fats and Oils
B. Saponification of fats and oils , Manufacturing of soap.
C. Synthetic detergents, types of detergents and its manufacturing.
3. EXPLOSIVES: TNT, RDX, Dynamite.
4. Paint and Varnish

LIST OF PRACTICALS

1. To analyse inorganic mixture for two acid and basic radicals from following radicals

   A. Basic Radicals :

   NH_4^+, Pb^{++}, Cu^{++}, Bi^{+++}, Cd^{++}, As^{+++}, Sb^{+++},

   Sn^{++}, Al^{+++}, Fe^{+++}, Cr^{+++}, Mn^{++}, Zn^{++}, Co^{++}

   Ni^{++}, Ba^{++}, Sr^{++}, Ca^{++}, Mg^{++}

   B. Acid Radicals :

   CO_3^{--}, S^{--}, SO_3^{--}, CH_3COO^-, NO_2^-,

   No_3^- , Cl^-, $Br\_$, I^- , So_4^{--}

2. To determine the percentage of available Chlorine in the supplied sample of Bleaching powder.

3. To determine the total hardness of water sample in terms of $CaCo_3$ by EDTA titration method using Eriochroma black-T indicator.

4. To determine the strength of given HCl solution by titration against NaOH solution using Phenolphthalium as indicator.

5. To determine the Chloride content in supplied water sample by using Mohr's methods.

6. Determination of temporary hard ness of water sample by O-Hener's method.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

1.5 ENGINEERING DRAWING

[Common to Three years Diploma Course in Civil Engg., Electrical Engg., Chemical Engg., Dairy, Ceramic, Textile Technology, Textile Chemistry]

[Also Common to Four year Part-time Diploma Course in Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering (Specilization in Production Engineering)]

[Also common to First year Diploma Course in Chemical Technology : (1) Fertilizer Technology, (2) Rubber and Plastic Technology]

L	T	P
-	-	14

Rationale

Drawing, which is known as the language of engineers, is a widely used means of communication among the designers, engineers, technicians, draftmen and craftmen in the industry. The translation of ideas into practice without the use of this graphic language is really beyond imagination. Thus, for the effective and efficient communication among all those involved in an industrial system, it becomes necessary that the perosonnel working in different capacities acquire appropriate skills in the use of this graphic language in varying degrees of proficiency in accordance with their job requirements.

Generally speaking, an engineering technician working at the middle level of the threetier technical manpower spectrum, is required to read and interpret the designs and drawings, providedto him by technologists and subsequently to translate them to the craftsmen for actual execution of the job.

This course in Engineering Drawing has been designed, keeping in view, the above refered job functions of a technician in the industry. This preliminary course aims at building a foundation for the further courses in drawing and other allied subjects. The contents of the course have been selected as to form a core for the various deversified fields of engineering. It is expected that at the end of this session, the students acqures sufficient skill drafting and some ability in spetial visualization of simple objects.

Sl.N.		Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.		Drawing Instruents and their use	-	-	4
2.	A.	Lettering techniques	-	-	16
	B.	Introduction to scales	-	-	8
3.		Conventional Presentation	-	-	8
4.	A.	Principles of projections	-	-	12
	B.	Point Line, Plane	-	-	28
5.		Orthographic projection of simple geometrical solids	-	-	12
6.		Section of Solids	-	-	20
7.		Isometric Projection	-	-	20
8.		Free Hand Sketching	-	-	8
9.		Development of surfaces	-	-	24
10.		Orthographics Projection of Machine Parts	-	-	12
11.		Practice on Auto Cad	-	-	24
			-	-	196

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

C O N T E N T S

NOTE : Latest Indian Standards Code of Practice to be followed.

1. Drawing, instruments and their uses. 1 Sheet

1.1 Introduction to various drawing, instruments. 1

1.2 Correct use and care of Instruments.
1.3 Sizes of drawing sheets and their layouts.

2. (a) Lettering Techniques 2 Sheet

Printing of vertical and inclined, normal single stroke capital letters.

Printing of vertical and inclined normal single stroke numbers.

Stencils and their use.

(b) Introduction to Scales 2 Sheet

Necesssity and use, R F

Types of scales used in general engineering drawing. Plane, diagonal and chord scales.

3. Conventional Presentaion : 1 Sheet

Thread (Internal and External), Welded joint, Types of lines, Conventional representation of materials, Conventional representation of machine parts.

4. (a) Principles of Projection 1 Sheet

Orthographic, Pictorial and perspective.

Concept of horizontal and vertical planes.

Difference between I and III angle projections.

Dimensconing techniques.

(b) Projections of points, lines and planes. 1 Sheet

5 (a) Orthographic Projections of Simple 2 Sheet

Geometrical Solids

Edge and axis making given angles with the reference planes. Face making given angles with reference planes. Face and its edge making given angles with referance planes.

(b) Orthographic views of simple composite solids from their isometric views.

(c) Exercises on missing surfaces and views

6. Section of Solids 2 Sheet

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Concept of sectioning

Cases involving cutting plane parallel to one of the reference planes and prependicular to the others.

Cases involving cutting plane perpendicular to one of the reference planes and inclind to the others plane, true shape of the section

7. Isometric Projection. 2 Sheet

Isometric scale

Isometric projection of solids.

8. Free hand sketching 1 Sheet

Use of squared paper

Orthographic views of simple solids

Isometric views of simple job like

carpentary joints

9. Development of Surfaces 2 Sheet

Parallel line and radial line methods of developments.

Development of simple and truncated surfaces (Cube, prism, cylinder, cone and pyramid).

10. ORTHOGRAPHIC PROJECTION OF MACHINE PARTS: 2 Sheet

Nut and Bolt, Locking device, Wall bracket

11. PRACTICE ON AUTO CAD : 2 Sheet

Concept of AutoCAD, Tool bars in AutoCAD, Coordinate System, Snap, Grid and Ortho mode.Drawing Command - Point, Line, Arc, Circle, Ellipse. Editing Commands - Scale, Erase, Copy, Stretch, Lengthen and Explode. Dimensioning and Placing text in drawing area. Sectioning and hatching. Inquiry for different parameters of drawing.

NOTE :

A. The drawiang should include dimension with tolerence whereever necessary, material list according to I.S. code. 25% of the drawing sheet should be drawn in first angle projection and rest 75% drawing sheet should be in third angle figure

B. Practice on AutoCAD latest software is to be done in AutoCAD lab of Mechanical Engineering Department of the Institute.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

II Semester

2.1 APPLIED MATHEMATICS I (B)

[Common to All Engineering Courses]

L	T	P
3	2/2	-

Rationale:

The study of mathematics is an important requirement for the understanding and development of any branch of engineering. The purpose of teaching mathematics to diploma engineering students is to impart them basic knowledge of mathematics which is needed for full understanding and study of engineering subjects.

S.N.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Integral Calculus-I	12	4	-
2.	Integral Calculus-II	12	4	-
3.	Coordinate Geometry (2 Dimensional)	10	3	-
4.	Coordinate Geometry (3 Dimensional)	8	3	-
		42	14	-

DETAILED CONTENTS:

1. INTEGRAL CALCULUS - I : (14 Marks)

Methods of Indefinite Integration :-

1.1 Integration by substitution.

1.2 Integration by rational function.

1.3 Integration by partial fraction.

1.4 Integration by parts.

2. INTEGRAL CALCULUS -II :(14 Marks)

2.1 Meaning and properties of definite integrals, Evaluation of definite integrals. Integration of special function.

2.2 Application : Finding areas bounded by simple curves, Length of simple curves, Volume of solids of revolution, centre of mean of plane areas.

2.3 Simposns 1/3rd and Simposns3/8th rule and Trapezoidal Rule : their application in simple cases.

3. CO-ORDINATE GEOMETRY (2 DIMENSION):(14 Marks)

3.1 CIRCLE :

Equation of circle in standard form. Centre - Radius form, Diameter form, Two intercept form.

3.2 Standard form and simple properties

Parabola x2=4ay, y2=4ax,

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

Hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

4. CO-ORDINATE GEOMETRY (3 DIMENSION):(8 Marks)

4.1 Straight lines and planes in space -

Distance between two points in space, direction cosine and direction ratios, Finding equation of a straight line and Plane (Different Forms),

4.2 Sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + 2gx + 2fy + 2wz = d$ (Radius, Centre and General Equation)

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

2.2 APPLIED PHYSICS-II

[Common to All Engineering Courses]

L	T	P
3	2/2	4

Rationale:

Engineering physics is a foundation Course. Its purpose is to develop proper understanding of physical phenomenon and scientific temper in the students. While teaching the subject,teachers should make maximum use of demonstrations to make the subject interesting to the students.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Topics	L	T	P
1.	Optics	4	1	-
2.	Introduction To Fiber Optics	4	1	-
3.	Laser & its Application	4	1	-
4.	Electrostatics	4	1	-
5.	D.C. Circuits	4	1	-
6.	Magnetic Materials & Their Properties	4	1	-
7.	Semi Conductor Physics	4	1	-
8.	Introduction Diode & Transistors	4	2	-
9.	Introduction To Digital Electronics	4	2	-
10.	Non-conventional energy sources	6	3	-
		42	14	56

1. Optics (4 Marks)

Nature of light, Laws of Reflection and Refraction, Snell's Law, Interference (Constructive and Deotructive), Diffraction and Polarization (Concept Only), Law of Mallus and Polaroids.

2. Introduction To Fibre Optics :(5 Marks)

Critical angle, Total internal reflection, Principle of fibre optics, Optical fibre, Pulse dispersion in step-index fibres, Graded index fibre, Single mode fibre, Optical sensor.

3. Lasers and its Applications (4 Marks)

Absorbtion and Emission of energy by atom, Spontaneous and Stimulated Emission, Poluation inversion, Main component of laser and types of laser- Ruby Laser, He-Ne laser and their applications. Introduction to MASER.

4. Electrostatics :(4 Marks)

Coutomb's Law, Electric field, Electric potential, Potential energy, Capacator, Energy of a charged capacitor, Effect of dielectric on capacators.

5. D.C. Circuits (5 Marks)

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Ohm's Law, Kirchoff's Law and their simple application, Principle of Wheat Stone bridge and application of this principle in measurement of resistance (Meter bridge and Post Office Box); Carey Foster's bridge, potentiometer.

6. Magnetic Materials and Their Properties: (5 Marks)

Dia, Para and Ferro-magnetism, Ferrites, Magnatic Hysteresis Curve and its utility. Basic idea of super conductivity, Meissner's effect.

7. Semiconductor Physics (4 Marks)

Concept of Energy bands in soldis, classification of solids into conductors, insulators and semiconductors on the basis of energy band structure. Intrinsic and extrinsic semi conductors, Electrons and holes as charge carriers in semiconductors, P-type and N-type semiconductors.

8. Junction Diode and Transister : (6 Marks)

Majority and Minority charge carriers,P-N junction formation, barrier voltage, Forward and reverse biasing of a junction diode, P-N junction device characteristics, Formation of transistor, transistor-action, Base, emitter and collector currents and their relationship LED's.

9. Introduction To Digital Electronics : (6 Marks)

Concept of binary numbers, Interconversion from binary to decimal and decimal to binary. Concepts of Gates (AND, NOT, OR).

10. Non-conventional energy sources: (7 Marks)

(a) Wind energy : Introduction, scope and significance, measurement of wind velocty by anemometer, general principle of wind mill.

(b) Solar energy: Solar radiation and potentiality of solar radiation in India, uses of solar energy: Solar Cooker, solar water heater, solar photovoltaic cells, solar energy collector.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

PHYSICS LAB

Note: Any 4 experiments are to be performed.

1. Determination of coefficient of friction on a horizontal plane.

2. Determination of 'g' by plotting a graph T2 verses l and using the formula g=4n2/Slope of the graph line

3. Determine the force connstant of combinationof springs incase of 1. Series 2. Parallel.

4. To verify the series and parallel combination of Resistances with the help of meter bridge.

5. To determine the velocity of sound with the help of resonance tube.

6. Determination of viscosity coefficient of a lubricant by Stoke's law.

7. Determination of E1/E2 of cells by potentio meter.

8. Determination of specific resistance by Carry Foster bridge.

9. Determination of resitivity by P.O.Box.

10. Verification of Kirchoff's Law.

11. To draw Characteristics of p-n Junction diode.

12. To measure instantaneous and average wind velocity by indicating cup type anemometer/hand held anemometer.

NOTE :

Students should be asked to plot a graph in experiments (where possible) and graph should be used for calculation of results. Results should be given in significant figures only.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

2.3 APPLIED MECHANICS

[Common to three years Diploma Course in Civil Engg., Agriculture, Dairy, Ceramic, Civil & Rural Engg., Chemical Engineering, Architecture Assistantship, Computer Science & Engineering]

[Also Common to Mechanical Engineering (Spacialization In Production Engineering]

[Also common to First year Diploma Course in Chemical Technology : (1) Fertilizer Technology, (2) Rubber and Plastic Technology]

L	T	P
5	1	2

RATIONALE

The subject Applied Mechanics deals with fundamental concepts of mechanics which are useful for the students for further understanding of the second & final year subjects like S.O.M. and theory and design of steel & masonry structures as well as RCC designs. The subject enhances the method ability of the students.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

SL.No.	Topic	L	T	P
1.	Introduction	4	1	
2.	System of Forces & General Condition of Equilibrium	18	4	
3.	Moment and Couple	8	1	
4.	Friction	8	1	
5.	Machines	8	1	
6.	Center of Gravity	8	2	
7.	Moment of Inertia	8	2	
8.	Beam & Trusses	8	2	
	Total	70	14	28

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. Introduction:

Mechanics and its utility. Concept of scaler and vector quantities. Effect of a force. Tension & compression. Rigid body. Principle of physical independence of force. Principle of transmissibility of a force.

2.A. System of Forces :

Concept of coplaner and non-coplaner forces including parallel forces. Concurrent and non-concurrent forces. Resultant force. Equilibrium of forces. Law of parallelogram of forces. Law of triangle of forces and its converse. Law of polygon of forces. Solution of simple engineering problems by analytical and graphical methods such as simple wall crane, jib crane and other structures. Determination of resultant of any number of forces in one plane acting upon a praticle,conditions of equilibrium of coplaner concurrent

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

force system.

B. General Condition of Equilibrium:

General condition of equilibrium of a rigid body under the action of coplaner forces, statement of force law of equilibrium, moment law of equilibrium, application of above on body.

3. Moment & couple:

Concept of Varignon's theorem. Generalised theorem of moments. Application to simple problems on levers-Bell crank lever, compound lever, steel yard, beams and wheels, lever safety valve, wireless mast, moment of a couple; Properties of a couple ; Simple applied problems such as pulley and shaft.

4. Friction:

Types of friction:statical,limiting and dynamical friction, statement of laws of sliding friction, Coefficient of friction, angle of friction; problems on eqilibrium of a body resting on a rough inclined plane, simple problems on friction. Conditions of sliding and toppling.

5. Machines:

Definition of a machine. Mechancial advantage, velocity ratio, input, output, mechanical efficiency and relation between them for ideal and actual machines. Law of a machine Lifting machines such as levers, single pulley, three system of pulleys. Weston differential pulley, simple wheel and axle, differential wheel and axle. Simple screw jack, differential screw jack, simple worm and worm wheel.

6. Centre of Gravity:

Concept, definition of centroid of plain figures and center of gravity of symmetrical solid bodies. Determination of centroid of plain and composite lamina using moment method only, Centroid of bodies with removed portion. Determination of center of 'gravity' of solid bodies - cone, cylinder, hemisphare and sphere, composite bodies and bodies with portion removed.

7. Moment of Inertia:

Concept of moment of inertia and second moment of area and radius of gyration, theorems of parallel and perpendicular axis, second moment of area of common geometrical section : rectangle, triangle, circle (without derivations). Second moment of area for L, T, I and channel section, section of modulus.

8. Beams & Trusses:

Definition of statically determinate and indeterminate trusses. Types of supports. Concept of tie & strut, Bow's notation, space diagram, polar diagram, funicular polygon; calculation of reaction at the support of cantilever and simply supported beams and trusses graphically and

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

analytically; graphical solution of simple determinate trusses with reference to force diagram for determining the magnitude and nature of forces in its various members. Analytical methods: method of joints and method of sections.(simple problems only)

Applied Mechanics Lab : Practicals

1. To verify the law of Polygon of forces.
2. To verify the law of parallelogram and triangle of forces.
3. To verify the law of principle of moments.
4. To find the coefficient of friction between wood,steel, copper and glass.
5. To find the reaction at supports of a simply supported beam carrying point loads only.
6. To find the forces in the jib & tie of a jib crane
7. To find the forces in the members of a loaded roof truss. (King / Queen post truss)
8. To find the mechanical advantage, velocity ratio and efficiency of any three of the following machines:
   (i) Simple wheel & axle
   (ii) Differential wheel & axle
   (iii) Differential pulley block
   (iv) Simple Screw jack
   (v) Simple Worm & worm wheel
   (vi) System of Pulleys (any type).
9. To find out center of gravity of regular lamina.
10. To find out center of gravity of irregular lamina.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

2.4 ELEMENTS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

L	T	P
5	-	3

Rationale :

As the name implies, this paper is to give beginner a ready and rough perception of mechanical engineering just to facititate his grasp of studies in the later years.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Thermal Engineering			
A.	Sources of Energy	3	-	-
B.	Fuels and Combustion	6	-	-
2.	Machine Components			
i.	Pins, Cotter & Knuckle Joints	5		
ii.	Keys, Key Ways, Splines On Shafts	6	-	-
iii.	Shafts, Collars, Cranks & Eccentrics	8	-	-
iv.	Couplings & Cluches	8	-	-
v.	Bearings	8	-	-
vi.	Gears	8	-	-
vii.	Springs	5	-	-
viii.	Transmission of Motion	5	-	-
3.	Mechanisms	5	-	-
4.	Lubrication	3	-	
		70	-	42

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. Thermal Engg.

A. SOURCES OF ENERGY:

Definition, Concept of thermodynamic system and surroundings, Closed system, Open system, Isolated system, Thermodynamics definition of work.Zeroth low of thermodynamics

Basic ideas, conventional and nonconventional forms- Thermal, Hydel, Tidal, wind, Solar, Biomass and Neuclear and their uses.

B. FUELS & COMBUSTION:

Introduction to common fuels - solid, liquid and gases and their composition. Combustion of fuels- their higher and lower calorific values. Combustion equations for carbon, sulphur, hydrogen and their simple compounds. Calculation of minimum amount of air required for complete combustion. Combustion analysis on mass basis and on volume basis. Concept of excess air in a boiler furnace combustion. Heat carried away by flue gases. Analysis of flue gases by Orsat apparatus. Simple numerical problems

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Idea of specific properties of liquid fuels such as detonation, knock resistance (cetane and octane numbers), viscosity, solidification point, flash point and flame point.

2. MACHINE COMPONENTS:

Brief Idea of loading on machine components.

(i) Pins, Cottor and Knuckle Joints.

(ii) Keys, Key ways and spline on the shaft.

(iii) Shafts, Collars, Cranks, Eccentrics.

(vi) Couplings and Clutches.

(v) Bearings-Plane, Bushed, Split-step, ball, Roller bearing, Journal bearing, Foot step bearing, thrust bearing, collar bearing and Special type bearings and their applications. Selection of ball bearing and roller bearing for given application using design data book.

(vi) Gears :

Different types of gears, gear trains and their use for transmission of motion. Determination of velocity ratio for spur gear trains; spur gear, single and double helical gears, Bevel gears, Mitre wheel, worms, Rack and Pinion. Simple and compound and epicyclic gear trains and their use. Definition of pitch and pitch circle & module.

(vii) Springs:

Compression, Tension, Helical springs,Torsion springs, Leaf and Laminated springs. Their use and material. Selection of spring by design data book, simple numerical problem.

(viii) Transmission of Motion By Belts, Ropes & Pulleys, Chain & Sporckets :

Open and cross belt drive, determination of velocity ratio. Effect of thickness and slip on the velocity ratio (Concept only, No mathematical treatment), Method of prevention of slip. Determination of velocity ratio in compound belt drive, use of stepped pulley. Classification and uses of ropes in transmission operation. Chains and their classifications, their application in power transmission, their comparison with other drive systems

3. MECHANISMS:

Definition of link, Frame and mechanism. Difference between machine and machanism, kinematic pairs, lower and higher pairs. Velocity diagram for four bar mechanism, slider crank

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

mechanism, quick return mechanism. Introduction to Cam and its use.

4. LUBRICATION:

Different lubrication system for lubricating the components of machines.

Principle of working of wet sump and dry sump system of lubrication. (Explain with simple line diagram). Selection of lubricant bsed on different application (Requirement with the help of manufacturer catalogue).

NOTE: While teaching theory it is important to bring and show the machine components to the students.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

ELEMENTS OF MECHNICAL ENGINEERING-LAB

A. Study and demonstration of the following

1. (a) Bio Gas Plant.
   (b) Wind Mill.
   (c) Solar Cooker.
   (e) Voltaic Cell Type Soalr Energy Converter.

2. Key's, Key ways and Splined shaft e.g. Jib head key, Flat key, Saddle key, Woodruff key, Feather key, Pin key, Splined shaft.

3. Pins- Split pin, Taper cotter type split pin, Cottor pin, Foundations Bolts- Lewis rag bolt, Fish tail bolt and Square head bolt.

4. Friction clutch and Coupling- Cone cluch, Plate cluch (Single Pair); Muff coupling, Flange coupling, Universal or Hook's joint coupling. Flexible coupling- Belt and Pin Type, Coil spring type.

5. Bearings- Plane, Bush, Split step bearings, Ball Roller bearings, Thrust bearings.

6. Gears- Spur gear, Single and Double herical gears, Bevel gears.

7. Gear Trains- Simple spur gear train, Compound gear train, Epicyclic gear train.

8. Compressor and Tension helical springs.

9. Slider Crank Mechanism.

   Performance Practicals:

10. Determine the angle covered in forward and return stroke of Quick Return Mechanism of available shaper in machine shop.

11. Estimate the amount of ash and moisture in given sample of coal or coke
12. Deterimination of velocity ratio of a spur gear train.

13. Velocity diagram of a four bar chain mechanism.

14. Performance evaluation of solar cooker.

    NOTE:-

    Field visits are recomended for equipments not available in the institution such as biogas plant, wind mill. No need to purchase them. No actual installation of this lab in a separate room wanted. Equipment of this lab can be accommodated in applied mechanics lab or else where.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

2.5 ELEMENTARY WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY
(Common with Diploma In Dairy Engineering)

L	T	P
5	-	-

Rationale :

The knowledge of " Workshop Technology " is very basis of mechanical engineering practice. For a beginner to technician course, familiarity with hand tools is a matter of utmost importance. The classroom teaching and a practice in shop will meet this need well.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	General Introduction	3	-	-
2.	Carpentry			
a.	Fundamentals of Wood Working Operations.	3	-	-
b.	Common Carpentry Tools	6	-	-
c.	Joining of timber Components	3	-	
3.	Metal Fabrication			
A.	Metal Shaping			
1.	Smithy	9	-	-
2.	Sheet Metal Working	9	-	-
B.	Metal Joining			
1.	Permanent Jointing	9	-	-
2.	Temporary Jointing	5	-	-
C.	Familiarity With Tools	5	-	-
4.	Protection of Fabricated Structure from Weather			
1.	Painting	5	-	-
2.	Varnishing & Polishing	3	-	-
5.	Foundry Work	5	-	-
6.	Machine Shop	5	-	-
		70	-	-

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. GENERAL INTRODUCTION:

(a) Scope of subject "Workshop Technology" in engineering.

(b) Different shop activities and broad division of the shops on the basis of nature of work done such as

(i) Wooden Fabrication (Carpentry)

(ii) Metal Fabrication (shaping and Forming, Smithy, Sheet metal and Joining-welding, Rivetting,Fitting and Plumbing.

(c) Organization and layout of workshop.
(d) General safety preaction in workshop

2. CARPENTRY :

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

(a) Types of wood and timber, Cutting and seasoning of wood, Decaying of wooden component.

(b) Fundamental of wood working operations:

- Marking & Measuring.
- Holding & Supporting.
- Cutting & Sawing.
- Drilling & Boring.
- Turning.
- Jointing.

(c) Common Carpentry Tools:

Their classification, size, specification (name of the parts and use only).

(1) Marking and measuring tools:

Rules, try square, Bevel Square, Marking gauge, Mortise gauge, Scriber (marking knife). Combination set

(2) Holding and supproting Tools:

Carpentary vice, Bench hold fast, Bar clamp, Bench hook, Hand clamp C and G clamp.

(3) Cutting and Sawing Tools:

Saws: (Grip or Hand, panel, cross cut, Tenon, dove tail, compass, key hole and bow saw),

Chisel: (Firmer, dovetail, mortise and gauge),

Planes: (Wooden & Iron plane. Jack plane, Smoothing plane).

(4) Drilling and Boring tools: Auger, Gimlet, Hand drill, Brace and bits.

(5) Striking Tools: Mallet and Claw hammer.

(6) Turning Tools & Equipments: Wood working lathe and lathe tools.

(7) Miscellaneous Tools: Screw driver, Rasp, Pincer, Oil stone, Triangular file and Saw set.

(d) Joining of Timber Components For Fabrication Works:

Assembly of joints (Preparation steps and tools used only) Mortise, Tenon, Rivet , Groove, Tongue, Dowel, operations in assembly-Simple lap and butt, Mortise, Tenon, Dovetail, Mitre & briddle joints. Uses of glue, dowelpin and screw in preparation of joints. Common defects likely to occur during and after joining, defects due to wrong use of tools, defects due to wrong operation, defects due to improper seasoning of timber-their identification and remedy. Safety (personal and equipment) to be observed.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

3. METAL FABRICATION:

(A) Metal Shaping :

Smithy:

(1) Operations involved (concept only)-Preparation of fire, Supporting and holding the metal, cutting the metal in size, heating, drawing down or fullering, usetting, swaging, bending, punching, blanking, drifting and forge welding,

(2) Tools and equipment used (Names, size, specification for identification only).

(3) Heating and fuel handling equipment-Smithy Forge, Blower, Shovel, Poker.

(4) Holding and supporting tools-Common tongs, anvil, swage block.

(5) Striking Tools-Ball pein, cross pein ,Straight pein double face and sledge hammers .

(6) Cutting tools - Hot and cold chisel and shear set.

(7) Punching & Drifiting Tools - Punch & Drift.

(8) Bending Tools and fixture.

(9) Forming & Finishing Tools - Fullers, Swage Flatters, Set hammers.

(10) Defects likely to Occur during and after operations their Identification and Remedy. Defects due to wrong operation , wrong tool and wrong heating.

(11) Safety of Personnel, Equipment & Tools to be observed.

(12) Study of forge hammers and power presses.

(2) Sheet metal working:

(I) Tools and Operation:

(1) Operations involved (Names and concept only) Laying out, marking and measuring,cutting, Shearing and blanking, Straightening bending and seaming, Punching and piercing , burring and stamping,

(2) Sheet metal joints - Lap, seam, Locked seam,hemp,wirededge, cup or circuler, Flange, angular and cap.

(3) Tools and equipments used (Name, size, specification for identification only).

(4) Marking Tools- Scriber, Divider and Trammel, Protractor, Trysquare, Dot punch, Steel Rule, Steel tape, Sheet metal gauge.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

(5) Cutting and shearing Tools-hand Shear and lever, Snips, Chisels.

(6) Straightening tool-Straight edge.

(7) Striking Tools-Mallet, Hammer.

(8) Holding Tools-Vice, Plier, C or G clamps, Tongs.

(9) Supporting Tools-Stakes and Anvil.

(10) Bending Tools-Crimpers, Form dies, Roundnose plier, Rails.

(11) Punching-Piercing and Drifting tools.

(12) Burring Tools-Files.

(13) Common defects likely to occur during and after operation-Their identification and remedy. Defects due to wrong operation or wrong tool.

(14) Safety of Personnel, Equipment & Tools to be observed.

(15) Development and estamination of sheet for simple articles.

(B) Metal Joining During Fabrication:

(1) Permanent Joining:

(a) (1) Welding methods-Forgewelding, gas welding (high and low pressure-oxyacetylene welding, types of flames.

(2) Electric welding- D.C. & A.C., Connected tools, operation, materials and safety measures.

(b) Soldering & Brazing:

For black Galvanised and Tincoated Iron sheet, brass and copper sheets only.

(1) Its concept, comparison with welding as joining method and classification, electric soldering and forge soldering.

(2) Soldering operation- edge preparation of joints, Pickling and degreasing, Fluxing, Tinning and Soldering.

(3) Materials Used-Common fluxes, soft and hard solder, solder wire (Plain and Resin core) and sticks, spelters and their specifications and discription (For Identification Only), forge soldering bits.

(4) Electric soldering iron.
(5) Common defects likely to occurs during and after soldering.
(6) Safety of Personnel, Equipment & Tools to be observed.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

(c) Rivetting:

(1) Its comparison with welding as joining method.

(2) Rivets and Materials.

(3) Operation involved-Marking from given data, edge preparation, drilling and punching arrangements of joint elements (Lap, Butt with single cover plate and double cover plate) upsetting of rievet tail, shaping head and caulking.

(4) Tools and equipments used- (Names, Size, Specification and uses)-Supporting and holding tools (Stakes and Tonqs)-Striking tools-Ball pien, Straight pien and Cross pien hammers and head forming tools (Shapes), drills punches and solid punches, drift, elementary knowledge about working of pneumatic, hydraulic and electric rivetor.

(2) Temporary Joining (Fastners & Their Uses):

Introduction to

(1) Various types of Bolts (Names of prats and specification) and various types of washers and nuts used with them and their uses, material they are made of , studs and foundation bolts.

(2) Screws, keys, pins and cottors-their material and use.

(3) Pipe connectors-Sockets, elbows, tees, cross and bends, unions, volves, glands packing and operation in use of pipe connectors-cutting, marking, threading, pipe bending, joining different pipe line fittings- (Steps of operation only).

Tools and equipment used in their operations (Name, Size, Specification and Discription for Identification).

Supporting and holding tools-Pipe vices (Bench, leg and hand), Pipe wrenches, Spanners.

Cutting Tools- Hack saw and Pipe cutters.

Threading Tools- Pipe dies and Taps.

Materials Used for Joining-White lead, Cotton and Gasket.

Common defects lickely to occur during and after operation and their remedies.

(3) Familiarity with The Use of Various Tools Used In Mechanical Engineering Workshop:

Marking & Measuring:

Steel rule, surface gauge, marking block, protractor, trysquare, scriber, punches, divider and callipers, surface plate, V. block, gauges- (screw, pitch, radius, feeler), Vernier callipers, Micrometer, Vernier height and depth gauge, use of dialgauge.

Holding Tools:

Vices (Bench, leg and hand vice), clamps tongs, pliers,

Cutting Tools:

Hack saw (Fixed and Adjustable framce), chisels-flat, cross cut, diamond, round nose.

Files:

According to section-Knife edge, Flat, Triangular round, Square, Half round,

According to grade - Rough, Bastard, Second cut, Smooth and Dead smooth,

Drills and Allied Tools:

Parallel and taper shank Twist drill,

Thread Cutting Tools:

Taps and Dies,

Miscellaneous Tools:

Wrenches, Keys, Spaners, Pliers, Screw drivers their specification and many others which have not been named for use in various shops. They should be shown physically to each student for famillarity.

4. PROTECTION OF FABRICATED STRUCTURES FROM WEATHER:

1. PAINTING:

Its need, Introduction to methods of paintings (Classification only); Mannual, Machine (spray) and dip painting at room temperature, operations involved-discription of steps only eg. surface preparation method for old and new surface in timber and iron structure-sanding, derusting, deqreasing, filling of pore and dents, paint application- manual, machine (spray and dip painting drying of paint air drying and oven drying under coat and filler material (red oxide, putty, yellow clay), surface preparation materials (sand and emery papers); tools and equipments used (Name, size specification for indification).

Brushes-Round and flat wire brush, scraper, trowel , spray gun, compressor.

Defects likely to occur in painting and their remedies

Safety of Personnel, Equipment & Tools to be observed.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

2. VARNISHING & POLISHING:

Its need operation involved (description of step only), surface preparation method of old and new articles, application of polishing materials, materials used for preparation of french and sprit polish,copal varnish. Defects likely to occur.

Safety of Personnel, Equipment & Tools to be observed.

5. FOUNDRY WORK:

Elementary idea of patterns, Types of moulds, sand and green sand moulds and moulding, tools and equipment used in green sand moulding.

6. MACHINE SHOP:

Introduction to machine tools viz lathe, drilling machine, shaper and planer simple line and block diagram of components and their functions. Brief concept of NC and CNC machines.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

2.6 WORKSHOP PRACTICE

[Common with Civil Engg., Civil Engg. (sp. in Rural Engg.), Electrical, Ceramic, Dairy, Agriculture, Chemical Technology (Rubber & Plastic), Chemical Technology (fertilizer), Four year chemical Engg.]

[Four year Past time Mechanical Engg. (sp. in Production Engg.)]

L	T	P
-	-	14

Rationale

A diploma holder in any branch of engineering has to work in between a skilled workman and an Engineer. In order to have effective control over skilled workmen it is necessary that the supervisory staff must have adequate knowledge and skill. For development of skills workshop practice is very essential.

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage L	T	Time P
1.	Carpentry shop	-	-	20
2.	Painting & polishing shop	-	-	16
3.	Sheet metal and soldering shop	-	-	56
4.	Fitting shop, Plumbing & Fastening Shop	-	-	24
5	Foundry shop			20
6.	Smithy shop	-	-	24
7.	Welding shop	-	-	20
8.	Machine shop	-	-	16
		-	-	196

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. Carpentry Shop :

EX-1 Introduction & demonstration of tools used in carpentry shop and different types of joints, types of wood, seasoning and preservation of wood

EX-2 Planing and sawing practice

EX-3 Making of lap joint

EX-4 Making of mortise and tenon joint

Ex-5 Making of any one utility article such as wooden-picture frame, hanger, peg, name plate, etc.

2. Painting and Polishing Shop:

EX-1 Introduction of paints, varnishes, Reason for surface preparation, Advantange of painting, other method of surface coating i.e. electroplating etc.

EX-2 To prepare a wooden surface for painting apply primer on one side and to paint the same side. To prepare french polish for wooden surface and polish the other side.

Ex-3 To prepare metal surface for painting, apply primer and paint the same.

EX-4 To prepare a metal surface for spray painting,first spray primer and paint the same by spray painting gun and compressor system.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

* The sequence of polishing will be as below:
i) Abrassive cutting by leather wheel.
ii) Pollishing with hard cotton wheel and with polishing material.
iii) Buffing with cotton wheel or buff wheel.

3. Sheet Metal and Soldering Shop :

EX-1 Introduction and Types of sheets, measuring of sheets
EX-2 Study and sketch of various types of stakes/anvil.
EX-3 Introduction & demonstration of tools used in Sheet metal working shop.
EX-4 Cutting, shearing and bending of sheet.
EX-5 To prepare a soap case by the metal sheet.
EX-6 To make a funnel with thin sheet and to solder the seam of the same.
EX-7 To make a cylinder and to solder the same.
EX-8 Preparation of different type of joints such as Lap joint-single seam, double seam. Hemp and wired joints.
EX-9 To braze small tube/conduit joints.

4. Fitting Shop, Plumbing Shop & Fastening Shop:

EX-1 Study of materials, limits, fits and toterances.
EX-2 Introduction & demonstration of tools used in Fitting Shop.
EX-3 Hacksawing and chipping of M.S. flat. Filing and squaring of chipped M.S. job. Filing on square or rectangular M.S. piece.
EX-4 Making bolt & nut by tap and die set and make its joints
Ex-5 To drill a hole in M.S. Plate and taping the same to creat threads as per need.
EX-6 Utility article-to prepare double open mouth spanner for 18" hexagonal head of a bolt.
EX-7 Cutting and threading practice for using socket, elbow and tee etc. and to fit it on wooden practice board.
EX-8 Study of-bib cock, cistern or stop cock, wheel valve and gate valve etc.
EX-9 Practice of bolted joints
EX-10 To prepare a rivetted joint
EX-11 To make a pipe joint
EX-12 To make a threaded joint
EX-13 Practice of sleeve joint

5. Foundry Work

Ex-1 Study of metal and non metals
Ex-2 Study & sketch of the foundry tools.
Ex-3 Study & sketch of cupula & pit furnace.
Ex-4 To prepare the green moulding sand and to prepare moulds (single piece and double piece pattern sweep mould)
Ex-5 Casting of non ferous (lead or aluminium) as per exercise 3.

6. Smithy Shop :

EX-1 Study & Sketch of Tools used in smithy shop.
EX-2 To prepare square or rectangular piece by the M.S. rod.
EX-3 To make a ring with hook for wooden doors.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

EX-4 Utility article-to preapre a ceiling fan hook.

7. Welding Shop :

EX-1 Introduction to welding, classinfication of welding, types of weld joints.
EX-2 Welding practice-gas and electric.
EX-3 Welding for lap joint after preparing the edge.
EX-4 Welding of Butt joint after preparation of the edge.
EX-5 'T' joint welding after preparation of edge.
EX-6 Spot welding, by spot welding machine.

8. Machine Shop

EX-1 Study & sketch of lathe machine.
EX-1 Study & sketch of grinders, milling M/c, Drilling M/c and CNC Machines
Ex-2 Plain and step turning & knurling practice.
Ex-3 Study and sketch of planning/Shaping machine and to plane a Ractangle of cast iron.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

2.7 FIELD EXPOSURE-1

The purpose of this course is to train the students to learn working in factory situations under supervision of factory staff and polytechnic staff. The whole department faculty should be deputed for this purpose.

Head of faculty should procure seats for giving summer training for students with the assistance of Director, Board of Apprenticeship Training.

A small project like study of material handling system, Plant layout study, Inventory control, Work study, Process control rejection and rework study, Inspection system and Quality control, etc. may be alloted.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

III Semester

3.1 APPLIED MATHEMATICS II

[Common to All Engineering Courses]

L	T	P
5	2	-

Rationale :

The study of mathematics is an important requirement for the understanding and development of concepts of Engg.The purpose of teaching mathematics to the Diploma Engg. students is to give them basic foundation and understanding of mathematics so that they can use the same for the understanding of engineering subjects and their advancements.

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage L	T	Time P
1.	Matrices	16	6	-
2.	Differential Calculus	15	6	-
2.	Differential Equations	15	6	-
4.	Integral Calculus	12	5	-
5.	Probability & Statistics	12	5	-
		70	28	-

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. MATRICES :(12 Marks)

1.1 Algebra of Matrices, Inverse :

Addition, Multiplication of matrices, Null matrix and a unit matrix, Square matrix, Symmetric, Skew symmetric, Hermitian, Skew hermition, Orthagonal, Unitary, diagonal and Triangular matrix, Determinant of a matrix.

Definition and Computation of inverse of a matrix.

1.2 Elementry Row/Column Transformation :

Meaning and use in computing inverse and rank of a matrix.

1.3 Linear Dependence, Rank of a Matrix :

Linear dependence/independence of vectors, Definition and computation of a rank of matrix. Computing rank through determinants, Elementary row transformation and through the concept of a set of independent vectors,Consistency of equations.

1.4 Eigen Pairs, Cayley-Hamilton Theorem :

Definition and evaluation of eign values and eign vectors of a matrix of order two and three, Cayley-Hamilton theorem (without Proof) and its verification, Use in finding inverse and powers of a matrix.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

2. DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS :(10 Marks)

2.1 Function of two variables, identification of surfaces in space, conicoids

2.2 Partial Differentiation :

Directional derivative, Gradient, Use of gradient f, Partial derivatives, Chain rule, Higher order derivatives, Eulens theorem for homogeneous functions, Jacobians.

2.3 Vector Calculus :

Vector function, Introduction to double and triple integral, differentiation and integration of vector functions, gradient, divergence and curl, differential derivatives.

3. DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION :(10 Marks)

3.1 Formation, Order, Degree, Types, Solution :

Formation of differential equations through physical, geometrical, mechanical and electrical considerations, Order, Degree of a differential equation, Linear, Nonlinear equation.

3.2 First Order Equations :

Variable seperable, equations reducible to seperable forms, Homogeneous equtions, equtions reducible to homogeneous forms, Linear and Bernoulli form exact equation and their solutions.

3.3 Higher Order Linear Equation :

Property of solution, Linear differential equation with constant coefficients (PI for X=eax, Sin ax, Cos ax, Xn, eaxV, XV.

3.4 Simple Applications :

LCR circuit, Motion under gravity, Newton's law of cooling, radioactive decay, Population growth, Force vibration of a mass point attached to spring with and without damping effect. Equivalence of electrical and mechanical system

4. INTEGRAL CALCULUS - II: (12 Marks)

4.1 Beta and Gamma Functions :

Definition, Use, Relation between the two, their use in evaluating integrals.

4.2 Fourier Series :

Fourier series of f(x),-n<x<n, Odd and even function,Half range series.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

4.3 Laplace Transform :

Definition, Basic theorem and properties, Unit step and Periodic functions, inverse laplace transform, Solution of ordinary differential equations.

5. PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS :(6 Marks)

5.1 Probability :

Introduction, Addition and Multiplication theorem and simple problem.

5.2 Distribution :

Discrete and continuous distribution, Bionimal Distribution, Poisson Distribution, Normal Distribution..

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

3.2 MATERIALS & MATERIAL SCIENCE

L	T	P
5	1	-

Rationale :

All industrial products but services and power are material forms. They achieve their final form by going through series of operations in the industries. So the knowledge of behaviour science of materials in very essential for engineers and technologist. The importance of the subjects is also due to the reason of increasing efficient use of materials in todays industries and progress in the development of new materials of the desired properties. Class room instructions along with the lab work will do well to generate a confidence in the student.

Note:-

The arrangement for practicals is to be made in the lab previously known as Strength of Material Lab now renamed as "Material Science Lab".

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	General Introduction	4	1	Mate-
2.	Structure of Metals & Their Deformation	6	1	rial Scie-
3.	Properties & Usage of Metals			nce
1. (a)	Ferrous Metals	15	3	Lab.
(b)	Nonferrous Metals	12	2	-
2.	Nonmetallic Materials	15	3	-
4.	Identification & Testing of Metal Alloys	4	1	- -
5.	Heat Treatment of Metals	6	1	-
6.	Miscellaneous Materials	8	2	-
		70	14	-

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. GENERAL:

Brief introduction to the subject metallurgy and its scope in engineering field, classification of materials of industrial importance. Their chemical thermal, electrical, magnetic, mechanical and technogical properties and their selection criteria for use in industry.

2. STRUCTURE OF METALS AND THEIR DEFORMATION:

Structure of metals and its relation to their physical, mechanical and technological properties. Elementary idea of arrangement of atoms in metals, molecular structures crystal structures and crystal imperfactions. Deformation of

metals, effects of cold and hot working operations over them. Recovery recrystallisation and grain growth, solid solutions, alloys and inter metallic compounds, alotropy of metals, effect of grain size on properties of metals. Corrosion its causes and prevention.

3. PROPERTIES AND USAGE OF METALS:

(1) (a) Ferrous Metals.

(b) Non Ferrous Metals.

(2) Nonmetallic Materials.

1. METALS:

(a) Ferrous Metals:

(i) Classification of iron and steel. Sources of iron ores and places of availability. Outline of manufacture of pig iron, wrought iron, cast iron and steel. (Flow diagram only)

(ii) Cast iron: Types as per I.S. - White, malleable, grey mottled, modular and alloy, properties and common uses.

(iii) Classification of steels according to carbon content and according to use as per I.S. Mechanical properties of various steels and their uses. Name and places of steel plant in India. Availability of various section of steel in market, its forms and specifications.

(iv) Alloy Steel : Effect of alloying various elements, viz Cr, Ni, Co, V, W, Mo, Si and Mn on mechanical properties of steel, Common alloy steels, viz,
(a) Ni-Steel

(b) Ni-Cr-steel

(c) Tungsten Steel

(d) Cobalt steel

(e) Stainless steel

(f) Tool steel- High Carbon Steel, High Speed tool Steel, Satellite Metal, Tungsten Carbide Diamonds.

(g) Silicon magnese steel

(h) Spring steel

(i) Heat resisting alloy steels (Nimonic steels).

(j) Impact hardening steel

(B) Non-ferrous Materials:

(i) Important ores and their metal content, outline of manufacturing methods, trade names, properties

(Phy/Mech./Elect.) and use of the following metals: Aluminium, Zinc, Copper, Tin, Silver, Lead.

(ii) Base metal with principle alloying elements (I.S.I. specification). Improtant properties and use of the following alloys:

(a) Aluminium Alloys:

Aluminium-Copper alloy, Al, Zn alloy, Aluminium-Silica Alloy-Al-Ni-Alloy, Duralumnium-derived alloys (R.R. and Y-alloy).

(b) Copper Alloys:

Brass, Bronze, Gun metal, Phosphor Bronze, Aluminium Bronze, Ni Bronze.

(c) Nickel Silver:

Nickel-Copper Alloy (monel metal) inconel, Nickel, Silver.

(d) Bearing Metals:

Lead base alloys, tin base alloys. (White metals or babbit metals) Copper base alloys.

(e) Solders:

Solders-(Lead, Tin solder, Plumber solder, Tinman's solder or Tin solder) Silver solder, Brazing alloys (spelter), Inconel alloys.

2. NON-METALIC MATERIALS:

(a) Timber:

Conversion of Timber: Its meaning necessity, Seasoning of timber, Preservation of Timber : Types of preservation, Methods of application, Defects in timber, Surface treatment, Soaking treatment, Hot and Cold treatment; Common Indian timber specilic uses, properties identification, units of purchase. Brief study of produces of Timber, Plywood, Hard board, Batten Board, Veneer board.

(b) Plastic and Other Synthetic Materials:

Plastics-Improtant sources-Natural and Synthetic, Classification, thermoset and thermoplastic, Various trade names, Important Properties and engineering use of plastics. Market forms-Pallets, Granules, Powder and Liquid forms; Uses of Sungloss rexin, Linoleum, Plastic coated paper, Fibres-Important sources. Inorganic fibres, Natural Organic Fibres and Synthetic organic fibre and their use.

(c) Paints, Enamels, Varnishes and Lacquers:

Paints and Enamels-types, its purpose, essential ingredients and their role, characteristics of a good

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

paints and enamel, Selection of different types of paints, varnishes from manufacture catalouge.

(d) Heat Insulating Materials:

Classification of heat: Insulating material, properties and uses of China clay, Cork, Slagwool, Glass wool, Thermocole,Puf, Properties and uses of asbestos as filler material.

(e) Electrical Insulating Materials:

Classification of electrical insulating materials, properties and use of-China clay, Leather, Prespan paper, empire cloth masonite, Bakelite, Ebonite, Fibre, Mica, Wood Wool, Glass wool, Rubber, Felt, Insulating oil and Varnish and Enamel paint. Electrical resistance and fuse materials.

(f) Hardwares:

General specification, uses and methods of storage of G.I. and C.I. steel, Copper, A.C. pressure conduits, R.C.C. spun, P.V.C. pipes and their uses. General sheets specification (I.S.) and uses. Method of storage of G.I. sheets, M.S. sheets, General specification of pipe fittings viz. Elbow, Tee, Bend, Crosses and Sockets. General specification and use of wire nails, wood screws and door hinges, toggle bolts, sliding bolts.

4. IDENTIFICATION AND TESTING OF METAL ALLOYS:

Selection, specification forms and availability of materials. Testing of materials(Destrictive and non-destrictive), Identification of metal by giving mini project.

5. HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS:

Elementary concept,purpose, Iron-carbon equilibrium diagram. T.T.T. or 'S' curve in steels and its significance, micro structure of steels and martensitic transformation (elementary idea). Hardening, Tempering, Annealing, Normalising and case hardening. Ageing, Various temperature ranges for different metals and alloy (From heat treatment hand book)

6. MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS:

Important properties, characteristics and use of the following materials.

(a) Abrasives-Natural and Manufactured, sand stone, emery and corrundum, diamond, garnet, silicon carbide, Boron carbide, aluminum oxide, anyother abrasives qualities of good abrasive.

(b) Celluloid or Xylomite

(c) Felt

(d) Magnetic Materials

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

(e) Mica

(f) Refrctory Materials-Fire clay, Dolomite, Magnesite, Poreclain, Fire bricks and their uses

(g) Jointing Materials-Glues and Adhesives, Cements Pyroxylene cement, Rubber cement, Magnestic cement.

(h) Composite Materials : Introduction to polymers of metal matrix composite, Carbon fibre, Glass fibre

(i) Germenium alloys (metal glasses)

(j) Source of procurement of various Ferrous and non-ferrous and composite materials

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

3.3 THERMAL ENGINEERING

L	T	P
5	2	2

Rationale :

The heat energy is still a major means of power in the world. Knowledge of thermal contrivances and related principles is very essential for mechanical enginers. The paper presents an introduction to Sources of heat, Thermodynamic principles and their application to thermal contrivances.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Fundamental of thermodynamics	6	1	-
2.	Properties of Steam	6	2	-
3.	Steam Generator	7	3	-
4. A.	Steam Turbines	7	3	-
B.	Steam Condensers	4	1	-
5.	Gas Turbine	7	2	-
6.	Air Compressors	7	2	-
7.	Thermal Power Plant	8	4	-
8.	Nuclear Power Plant	8	4	-
9.	Internal Combustion Plant	7	4	-
10.	Refrigeration & Airconditioning Sys.	6	2	-
		70	28	28

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. FUNDAMENTAL OF THERMODYNAMICS :

Definition, concept of thermodynamic system and surroundings. Closed system, open system, isolated system, thermodynamics definition of work. Zeroth low of thermodynamics.

First law of thermodynamics for cyclic and noncyclic processes. Idea of internal energy and enthalpy. Thermodynamic processes - constant volume, constant pressure, constant temperature (Isothermal) processes, adiavatic process polytropic process, their representation on P-V diagram and calculation of work done. Application of the first law of these process. Simple numerical problems.

Second law of thermodynamic concept of perpetual motion machine of first order and that of second order. Concept of heat engine, heat pump and refrigerator. Carnot cycle efficiency for heat engine and cop for refrigeratr and heat pump.

ENTROPY - its physical concept and signidicance,

reversibility and efficency, Irreversibility and entropy. Expression for change of entropy in various thermodynamic processes.

Simple numerical problems concerning the above.

2. PROPERTIES OF STEAM :

Idea of steam generation begining from heating of water at 0oC to its complete fromation into saturated steam. Pressure temperature curve for steam. Idea of dry saturated steam, wet steam and its dryness fraction, super heated steam and its degree of super heat. Enthalpy, entropy, specific volume and saturation pressure and temperature of steam. Use of steam table and mollier chart. Simple numerical problems.

3. STEAM GENERATORS:

Types of steam generators - Low pressure and High pressure boilers, Modern high pressure high discharge boiler - Stirling boiler, Lamont, Loefflor, Benson, Velox, ramsin and Schmidi-Hartmann boiler, Computer controlled accessories, Equivalent evaporation, Boiler performance efficiency.

4.A STEAM TURBINE :

Classification, details of turbine, working principle of impluse and reaction turebine, compounding methods of steam turbine, efficiency bleeding, concept of steam bozzles, governing of turbine.

B. STEAM CONDENSER :

Principle of operation, classification, A brief concept of condenser details.

5. GAS TURBINE :

Elements of gas turbine, working principle, fuel and fuel system, open and close cycle, methods of testing, operating characteristics, Atkinson cycle, Brayton cycle, Heat exchanger, Inter cooler, Reheater, Applications, Performance. Brief concept of heat exhanger.

6. AIR COMPRESSOR :

Definition and their use, Difference between reciprocating and rotary compressor, their types and working workdone during compression in single stage and two stage, Heat rejected and inter cooling in tow stage compression, volumetric efficiency, compressor lubrication.

7. THERMAL POWER PLANT :

Main parts and working of plant, Thermodunamics cycle, Fuel handling, Combustion and combustion equipments, Problem of ash disposal, Circulating of water schemes and supply of make up water, Selection of economiser, Super heater, Pre-heater, Feed water heater and dust collector, Steam power plant, Heat balance and efficiency.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

8. NUCLEAR POWER PLANT :

Elements of nuclear power plant, Types of nuclear reactor, Fuel moderators, Coolants, Controls, Disposal of nuclear wastes, Classification of nuclear power plant, Cost of nuclear power, Nuclear fuels.

9. INTEGRAL COMBUSTION PLANT :

Engine classification, Engine cycle, C.I. engine combustion, S.I. engine combustion, Engine structure, Fuel admission system, Air intake system, Engine cooling system, Lubrication system, Engine starting system, I.C. engine in steam plant-Features and working.

9. REFRIGERATION & AIRCONDITIOING SYSTEM :

Different types of refrigeration principles and refrigerants. Working of domestic refrigerator. Working of Window/Split type AC system.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

3.4 MANUFACTURING PROCESS

L	T	P
3	1	-

Rationale :

Manufacturing involves variety of operations over the raw material. For mechanical engineers it is matter of utmost improtance to have complete knowledge of such operations. The present paper aims to initiate the students into the matters.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.		Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	A.	General Processes	6	3	-
	B.	Welding			
	i.	Weld edge Preperation & Various Welding Processes	4	1	-
	ii.	Welding Arcs	2	1	-
	iii.	Welding Special Materials	4	2	-
	iv.	Testing of Welds & Relevent Welding Codes.	2	1	-
2.		Foundary Practice			
	A.	Patterns & Moulding	6	3	-
	B.	Melting & Pourng	4	1	-
	C.	Special Castings	4	2	-
3.		Powder Metallurgy	4	1	-
4.		Modern Machining Process	6	3	-
			50	14	

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. (A)-GENERAL FORMING PROCESSES:

Classification and elementary idea of metal forming processes on the basis of the properties of deformability (Plasticity), fusibility and divisibility Viz Rolling, Forging, Drawing, Extruding, Spining, Pressing, Punching, Blanking.

(B)-WELDING:

(I) Weldedge prepration, Introduction to various welding processes with procedure equipments and applications such as
- (i) Electric arc welding.
- (ii) Resistance welding-Spot welding, Flash butt, Percussion welding.
- (iii) Thermit welding.
- (iv) Carbon arc welding
- (v) Metal-Inert-Gas welding (MIG).
- (vi) Tungsten arc welding (TIG).

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

(vii) Atomic Hydrogen arc welding.
(viii) Stud welding.
(ix) Laser Beam, Electrom Beam Welding, Exploison Welding, Ultrasonic Welding.
(x) Under water welding
(xi) Submerged Arc welding

(II) WELDING:

Definition, arc initiation, arc structures, types of arc, metal transfer characteristics and influencing parameters, weld bead geometry, various types of electrodes used in various processes. Selection of electrode from catalogue, current and voltage setting from welder's hand book.

(III) WELDING OF SPECIAL MATERIALS:

(i) Welding of plastics, equipment, filler, rods, weldability, procedures and precautions.

(ii) Welding of Grey Cast Iron, shelded metal arc gas welding procedures.

(iii) Welding of Aluminium, Argon arc and gas welding procedures.

(iv) Welding of copper, Brass and Bronzc, Gas shielded metallic arc welding, TIG., Oxyaccetylene method.

(v) Welding of Alloy steels welding, Stainless steel, welding by oxyacetylene process, MIG, TIG. Specification of electrode as per latest I.S. code.

(IV) TESTING OF WELDS & RELEVENT WELDING CODES:

(a) Destructive methods.

(b) Non destructive methods-visual, X-ray, Gamma-ray, Magnetic particles, flaw detection, flourescent, dye penetrant and ultrasonic testing.

(V) COST ESTIMATION OF WELDING :

Meterial cost, Fabrication cost, Preparation cost, Welding cost and Finishing cost, Over head cost, Cummulative effect of poor practices on cost, Calculation of cost of welding gas consumption and welding electrodes.

2. FOUNDRY PRACTICE:

(A) PATTERN AND MOULDING:

The pattern materials used, Types of patterns, Allowances and pattern layout, Colour scheme pattern defects, Types of cores and their utility.

Moulding Processes:

Classification of mould materials according to characteristics, Types of sands and their important

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

test, parting powders and liquids. Sand mixing and preparation, Moulding defects.

(B) MELTING AND POURING:

Fuels and metallic materials used in foundary. Melting furnaces used in foundary such as pit furnace, Tilting and cupola furnaces, metals and alloys. Additions to molten metal, Closing and pouring of the moulds. Coring-up, venting and closing, use of ladles, spur and risers, Defects due to closing and spuring. Basic idea of fettling operations. Surface treatment, Salvaging of castings, Factors determining soundness of casting. Handling of molten metal from furnace to mould.

(C) SPECIAL CASTING:

Elementary idea of speceal casting processes-Shell mould casting, die casting, investment mould casting, centrifugal and continuous casting full mould casting.

Elementary idea of mechanisation of foundries.

(D) ESTIMATING AND COSTING :

Calcultion of material cost for casting and Forging.

3. POWDER METALLURGY:

Introduction, principle, scope and names of processes. Production of metal powders, compaction, sintering and sizing. Self lubricated bearings. Advantages of the process and its limitations. (Elementary concept only).

4. MODERN MACHINING PROCESS:

Ultrasonic Machining(USM), Electro Chemical Machining (ECM), Electro Chemical Grinding (ECG), Electrical Discharging Machining(EDM), Laser Beam Machining (LBM), Electro Beam Machining (EBM), Plasma Arc Machining (PAM)

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

3.5 COMPUTER APLICATION FOR ENGINEERING

INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER

[Common with Civil Engg., Civil (Spl. With Rural), Mechanical Engg.,(Specialisation in Production, Automobile, Refrigeration and Air conditioning), Electronics Engg.,Instumentation and Control Engg., Dairy Engg., Leather Technology, Footwear and Leather Goods Tech., Cermics, Chemical Engg.(Four year Sandwitch), Chemical Tech. (Rubber & Plastic), Chemical Tech. (Fertilizer)]

L	T	P
2	-	5

Rationale:

Computers are being used for design and information processing in all branches of engineering. An exposure to fundamentals of computer programming is very essential for all diploma holders. this subject has been included to introduce students in the use and application of computers in engineering.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Introduction to Computer	4	-	-
2.	Introduction To Operating System (MS DOS/Windows)	3	-	-
3.	Word Processing	4	-	-
4.	Worksheet	4	-	-
5.	Presentation	4	-	-
6.	Data Base Operation	3	-	-
7.	Introduction to Internet	2	-	-
8.	Introduction to advance tools	4	-	-
		28	-	70

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. Introduction to Computer:

   A. Block Diagram of Computer.
   B. Types Of Computer
   C. Types of Input and Output devices
   D. Memories Devices (Its Types and Basic).

2. INTRODUCTION TO OPERATING SYSTEMS (MS-DOS/MS-WINDOWS:)

   What is operating system, its significance, Commands of DOS, Features/Application of window.

3. WORD PROCESSING:

   File : Open, Close, Save, Save as, Search, Send to, Print Preview, Print and Page Setup
   Edit : Cut, Copy,Paste, Office Clipboard, Select All, Find, replace, Goto, etc.
   View : Normal/Web Layout/Print Layout; Tool Bars;

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Header/Footer; Zoom, etc.
Insert: Break, Page Number, Date & Time, Symbol, Comment, Reference, etc.
Format: Font, Paragraph, Bullets & Numbering, Borders & Shading, Column, Change case, Back ground, etc.
Tools : Spelling & Grammer, Language, Word Count, Letters & Mailing, Options, Customize, etc.
Table : Draw, Insert, Delete, Select, Auto Format, AutoFit, Convert, Sort, Formula, etc.
Mail Merge

4. WORKSHEET:

Introduction, Use of Tools/Icons for preparing simple Mini Project.

5. PRESENTATION :

Introduction, Use of Tools/Icons for preparing simple presentation on Power Point.

6. DATABASE OPERATION :

Create database using MS Access, Create Table and Creating Reports.

7. Introduction to Internet:

What is Network, How to send & receive messages, Use of Search Engines, Surfing different web sites. Creating Mail ID, Use of Briefcase, Sending./replying emails.

8. INTRODUCTION TO ADVANCE TOOLS :

I. Steps requires to solving problems.
A. Flow Chart
B. Algroithm
C. Programming

II. Use of advance Tools such as Skype, Teamviewer, Installation of Modem, use of WiFi, Etc.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER LAB

List Of Practicals

1. Practice on utility commands in DOS.

2. Composing, Correcting, Formatting and Article (Letter/Essay/ Report) on Word Processing tool Word and taking its print out.

3. Creating, editing, modifying tables in Database tool.

4. Creating labels, report, generation of simple forms in Database tool.

5. Creating simple spread sheet, using in built functions in Worksheet tool..

6. Creating simple presentation.

7. Creating mail ID, Checking mail box, sending/replying e-mails.

8. Surfing web sites, using search engines.

Note : In the final year, related students have to use the concept of MS Word/MS Excel/MS Access/ MS Power Point in their respective branch's project work such as creating project report through MS Word/Creation of statistical data in MS Excel/Creation of database in MS Excel/ Demonstration of project through Power Point Presentation.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

3.6 THERMAL ENGINEERING LAB

1. Determination of temperature by
   i. Thermo couple
   ii. Pyrometer

2. Study of constructional details and specification of high pressure bioler and sketch (through field visit)

3. Demonstration of mounting and accessories on a boiler for study and sketch (field visit).

4. Performance testing of steam boiler.

5. Study of steam turbines through models and visits.

6. Determination of dryness fraction of wet steam sample.

7. Study and sketching of various hand tools, Lifting tackes, Gadgets used in plant.

8. Study of fuel sypply and lubrication system in I.C. engine.

9. Study of battery ignition system of a multi-cylinder petrol engine stressing on ignition timing, setting fixing order and contact breaker gap adjustment.

10. Determination of B.H.P. for diesel and petrol engine by dynamometer.

11. Morse test on multi-cylinder petrol engine

12. To prepare heat balance sheet for diesel/petrol engine.

13. Demonstration & study of air conditioning system and domestic refrigerating system

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

3.7 MANUFACTURING PROCESSES (WORKSHOP PRACTICE)

I. FOUNDRY PRACTICE (WORKSHOP):

Minimum work in each section is indicated against that

1. PATTERN MAKING:

(a) Making Patterns (At least two).

(i) Solid one piece pattern.
(ii) Split two piece pattern.
(iii) Split three piece pattern.
(iv) Gated pattern.
(v) Four Piece pattern.
(vi) Sweep pattern.
(vii) Skeleton pattern.
(viii) Segmental pattern.

(b) MAKING CORE BOXES (At Least 2) For:

(i) Straight Core Box.
(ii) Bent Core Box.
(iii)Unbalanced Cores.

2. SAND PREPARATION AND TESTING:

(a) Sand Testing (At Least 2 Experiments).

(i) Grading (Grain Size).
(ii) Determination of Moisture content
(iii) Determination of Clay content.
(iv) Determination of Permeability for gases.

(b) Preparation of :

(i) Green Sand Composition.
(ii) Dry Sand Composition.
(iii) Loam Sand Composition.
(iv) Oil Sand For Cores.

3. MOULDING:

(a) Making at least 8 sands moulds of different forms with different types of pattern using.

(i) Floor Moulding.
(ii) Two Box Moulding.
(iii)Three Box (or more) Moulding.

(b) At least one of the following :

(i) Making and setting of cores of different types.
(ii) Making one shell mould apparatus.

4. MELTING AND POURING:

(Each to be Demonstrated at least once in the session).
(a) Demonstration of Melting of cast iron in

(i) Pit Furnace.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

(ii) Cupola.

(b) Demonstration of melting a Non-Ferrous metal in :
(i) Pit Furnace.
(ii) Tilting Furnace.

(c) Pouring of Metals in Moulds (Ferrous and Non Ferrous).

5. CLEANING, INSPECTION AND NON DESTRUCHIVE TESTING:

(a) Shaking,cleaning and fettling of casting (At least 2 Casting).

(b) (i) Inspection of cast component (visual) and perparing inspection report (At least one report).
(ii) Establishing cause of Defects seen (At least one cause).

(iii)Dye penetration test for casting
(iv) Magnetic flw detection test/Ultra sound flaw detection test for castings.

6. CASE STUDY OF:

At least 2 sand casting products from sand preparation, pattern layout to final finished casting by shell moulding, centrifugal casting, investment casting and continuous casting.

7. ADVANCE WELDING SHOP :

(a) Study of various Gas cutting and welding equipments :- Welding transformer, Generator/rectifier, Gas cylinder, Gas cutting machines, Cutting torches etc., Various electrondes and filler metals and fluxes.

Practice of welding and cutting of different metals by making suitable jobs by different methods :-

1. Arc Welding practice of mild steel (M.S.) and Spot welding on stainless steel jobs.

2. Tig Welding practice of Non-Ferrous metals, like Copper, Brass and Aluminium.

3. Practice of Gas cutting manually.

4. Practice of Gas cutting by cutting machine.

5. Practice of Arc cutting.
6. Study of Welding defects.

7. Inspection and Tests of welded joints.

8. Practice of Spot and Seam welding.

9. Practice of Welding pipe joints, Pipes and Pressure vessels.

10. Exercise on EDM Machine

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

IV Semester

4.1 MECHANICS OF SOLIDS

L	T	P
5	2	3

Rationale :

The subject gives the sight for selection of materials for engineering use and helps in deciding dimensions of the components in design work.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Introduction To Material Properties of Materials	3	1	- -
2.	Stresses & Strain	15	5	-
3.	Shear Force & Bending Moment	10	5	-
4.	Theory of Simple Bending	9	4	-
5.	Strain Energy	9	4	-
6.	Torsion	9	3	-
7.	Slope & Deflection of Beam	5	2	-
8.	Columns & Struts	5	2	-
9.	Thin cylinderical & Sperical Shell	5	2	-
		70	28	42

DETAILED CONTENTS

NOTE:

The treatment of subject is limited to simple numerical problems. This subject previously known as "Strength of Materials" has been renamed as "Mechanics of Solids" .

1. INTRODUCTION TO MATERIAL PROPERTIES:

Mechanical properties of materials SUCH AS ELASTICITY, PLASTICITY, DUCTILITY, BRITTLENESS, TOUGHNESS, HARDNESS, TENACITY, FATIGUE, MALLEABILITY, STIFFNESS. ELASTIC BODIES, PLASTIC BODIES AND RIGHT BODIES, DEFORMATION.

2. STRESSES AND STRAIN:

Force, its definition and types, units, different types of loads. Definition of stress and strain, axial loading, different types of stresses and strains, tensile and compressive stress and strain, elastic limit, Hooke's law, stress-strain curve for ductile and brittle material, salient features of stress-strain curve. Young's modules of elasticity. Factor of safety, safe stress, ultimate stress. Stress and strain in straight, stepped bars and taper bar of circular cross section, determination of stress and elongation of a bolt in a bolted joint when subjected to direct external load only. Temperature stresses for single section. Stress and strain on composite section under axial loading, stress and strain due to temperature variations in homogeneous and composite bars and metallic tyres. Shear load, shear stress and strain, modulus of rigidity, lateral strain, Possion's ratio, Volumetric strain, bulk modulus relation between modulus of elasticity, modulus of rigidity

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

and bulk modulus.

3. SHEAR FORCE AND BENDING MOMENT:

Shear force and bending moment for concentrated and uniformly distributed loads on simply supported beams, cantileveer and overhanging beam. Shear force and bending moment diagrams.Relationship between shear force and bending moment. Point of contra flexure, calculations for finding the position of contra flexure.Condition for maximum bending moment.

4. THEORY OF SIMPLE BENDING:

Simple bending, examples of components subjected to bending such as beam, axle, carriage spring etc.. Assumptions made in the theory of simple bending in the derivation of bending formula. Section Modulus Definition of neutral surface and neutral axis and calculation of bending stressess at different layers from the neutral surface for beam of different sections, Pure bending, Concept of Moment of Inertia and case study

5. STRAIN ENERGY:

Meaning of strain energy and resilience. Derivation of formula for resilience of a uniform bar in tension. Proof resilience, modulus of resilience, suddenly applied load, Impact or shock load. Strain energy in a material subjected to uniaxial tension and uniform shear stress. General expression for total strain energy of simple beam subjected to simple bending.

6. TORSION:

Strength of solid and hollow circular shafts. Derivation of torsion equation. Polar modulus of section. Advantages of a hollow shafts over solid shaft. Comparison of weights of solid and hollow shafts for same strength. Horse power transmitted. Calculation of shaft diameter for a given horse power.

7. Slopes and Deflections of Beams:

Definition of slope and deflection, sign convention.Circular bending. Calculation of maximum slope and deflection for the following standard cases by double integration or moment area method.

(1) Cantilever having point load at the free end.
Cantelever having point load at any point of the span.
Cantitilever with uniformly distributed load over the entire span
Cantilever having U.D.L. over part of the span from free end
Cantelever having U.D.L. over a part of span from fixed end
(2) Simply supported beam with point load at centre of the span.
Simply supported beam with U.D. load over entire span.

NOTE: All examples will be for constant moment of inertia without derivation of formula.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

8. COLUMNS AND STRUTS:

Definition of long column, short column and slenderness ratio. Equivalent length, Critical load, Collasping load, End conditions of columns. Application of Euler's and Rankines formule (No Derivation). Simple numerical problems.

9. THIN CYLINDERICAL AND SPHERICAL SHELLS:

Differentiation between thick and thin shells, cylinderical and spherical shells, thin spherical and cylinedrical shells subjected to internal pressure, lognitudinal stresses,circumferential or hoop stresses. longitudinal, circumefrential and volumetric strains. Changes in the dimensions and volume of a thin shell subjected to internal fluid pressure.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

4.2 HYDRAULICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINES

(Common With Dairy Engineering)

L	T	P
5	2	2

Rationale :

The mechanical behaviour of liquid in static as well as in dynamic conditions has always been the subject of interest for engineers. A mechanical engineer working in food or some chemical industry dealing with fluids frequently comes across problems of liquid flow, their static storage and disposal of liquid wastes. Also use of hydraulic in automation and power generation is well known to us all.

The subject gives an adequate insight to understand and face such situations related to working with liquids.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Introduction	2	1	-
2.	Hydrostatics	8	3	-
3.	Buoyancy	4	1	-
4.	Fluid Flow	6	2	-
5.	Energy & Momentum Equation	10	5	-
6.	Orifices	8	3	-
7.	Notches & Weirs	8	3	-
8.	Flow Through Pipes	6	2	-
9.	Flow Through Channels	8	3	-
10.	Hydraulic Machines	10	5	-
		70	28	28

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCATION:

Fluid, Fluid Mechanics, Hydraulics, Hydro-statics, Hydro dynamics, Ideal fluid.

2. HYDROSTATICS:

Properties of fluids, Pressure and depth relationship, Hydrostatic pressure, pascal's law, total pressure on flat surfaces, Centre of pressure on flat surfaces. (Simple Numerical Problems)

3. BUOYANCY :

Bouyancy, Condition of equilibrium of a floating body, Meta centre and Meta centric height. (Simple Numerical Problems)

4. FLUID FLOW:

Different types of flow, Reynold's number, Equation of

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

continuity and its applications. (Simple Numerical Problems)

5. ENERGY AND MOMENTUM EQUATION:

Types of energies, Energy equation and its application. Bernoulle'stheorem flow measurement instruments where energy equation is used e.g. Venturimeter, Orifice meter, Flow nozzle, pitot tube, Prandtle tube. (Simple Numerical Problems)

6. ORIFICES:

Flow through orifices, Co-efficient of contraction, Co-efficient of velocity, Co-efficient of discharge, Large vertical orifices, Drowned orifice, time of emptying a rectangular and circular tanks with flat bottoms. (Simple Numerical Problems)

7. NOTCHES & WEIRS:

Different types of notches, Measurement of discharge over rectangular notch, V-notch, Francis and Brazin's formula for rectangular weirs. Submerged weirs, Broad crested weirs. (Simple Numerical Problems)

8. FLOW THROUGH PIPES:

Losses in pipe flow due to friction, sudden enlargement, contraction and bends, Elbow & Tee. (Simple Numerical Problems)

9. CHANNELS:

Characteristics of flow, Uniform flow through channels. Rectangular and Trapezoidal channels, Application of Chezy's, Manning and Kutter's formula. Most economical channel sections of retangular and trepozoidal shapes. (Simple Numerical Problems)

10. HYDRAULIC MACHINES:

Impulse and reaction turbines, Principle of working of Pelton wheel, Francis and Kaplan turbines with simple line diagrams, their classification, construction, working, operational problems. Centrifugal and reciprocating pumps, Hydraulic press and Hydraulic Jack.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

4.3 ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY & ELECTRONICS

(Common With Dairy Engineering)

L	T	P
5	-	2

Rationale :

The superiority of electricity as power over other means in use in home or industry can not be denied. So it is imperative to introuce the mechanical engineering students with electrical machines and their various uses.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Electric Induction	4	-	-
2.	A. C. Theory	6	-	-
3.	Three Phase Circuits	6	-	-
4.	Measurement & Measuring Instruments	10	-	
5.	Electronics	10	-	-
6.	D. C. Machines	8	-	-
7.	Transformers	6	-	-
8.	Synchronous Machines	6	-	-
9.	Induction Motors	6	-	-
10.	Electro Heating	4	-	-
11.	Electro Plating	4	-	-
		70	-	28

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. ELECTRIC INDUCTION:

Faraday's Laws of electromagnetic induction. Self and mutual induction. Statically and Dynamically induced e.m.f., Lenz's law. Fleming's left hand and right hand rule.

2. A. C. THEORY:

Production of alternating e.m.f. Definition of cycle, Frequency, Amplitude, Time period, Instantneous, Average, R.M.S. maximum values of sinosoidal wave. Form factor, peak factor.

Representation of a sinosoidal quantity by a mathematical expression and phasor, phase and phase difference, Relationship of voltage and current for pure resistance, pure inductance and pure capacitive reactance,impedance. Solution and phasor diagrams of simple R.L.C. series and parallel circuits. Active and reactive power. Significance of P.F.

3. THREE PHASE CIRCUITS:

Production of Three phase voltage, advantages of three phase

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

supply. Concept of star and delta connections. Relationship between phase and line values of currents and voltages, Power in three phase circuits, simple numerical problems.

4. MEASUREMENT & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS:

(i) Primary and secondary instruments-Indicating, Recording and Integrated instruments.

(ii) Working principle and construction of the following instruments.

(a) Ammeter & Voltmeter (Moving coil & Moving Iron). Extension of their ranges.

(b) Dynamometer type wattmeter.

(c) Single Phase A. C. Engery Meter.

(iii) Measurement of power in a single phase and three phase circuits by wattmeter, Use fo digital multimeter for measurement of voltage, Current and testing of devices.

5. ELECTRONICS:

Basic idea of semi conductors P & N type. Semi conductor diodes, Zener diodes and their applications in rectifiers. Transistors-PNP and NPN-their characteristics and uses at an amplifier (Brief description only). Prniciple characteristics and application of SCR. Devices like UJT, FET, DIAC, TRIAC (Brief introduction, Introduction to operational amplifier, Introduction to basic logic gates and microprocessors.

6. D. C. MACHINES:

D. C. Generator:

Working principle, Constructional details, e.m.f. equation, Types of generators and their applications.

D. C. Motor:

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Working principle, Back e.m.f., Types of D. C. motor and elementary idea of their characteristics. Torque equation, Methods of speed control (Description Only).

7. TRANSFORMERS:

Working principle and constructional details of a single phase and 3 phase transformers, e.m.f. equation, Losses and efficiency, Cooling of transformers, Elementry idea of auto transformers and welding transformers.

8. SYNCHRONOUS MACHINES:

(a) Alternators:

Working principle, Types of alternators, Constructional details, E.M.F. equation, Condition for parallel operation.

(b) Synchronous MOtors:

Working principle, Constructional details, Vector diagram, Effect of excitation on armature current and power factor, Synchronous condenser.

9. INDUCTION MOTORS:

(a) Three Phase Induction Motors:

Working principle and constructional details-Types of induction motors-Slipring and Squirrel cage. Slip in induction motors. Speed torque characteristic, Starting and speed control. Application of induction motors in industry. General faults and their remedies.

(b) Single Phase Induction Motors:

Working principle and constructional details and application of single phase motors (Split phase, Capacitor start and Run Motor). A. C. series motors, General faults and their remedies.

10. ELECTRO HEATING:

Types of electro heating. Brief description of resistance ovens and induction furnace and core furnaces.

11. ELECTROPLATING:

Importance of electroplating, Principle of electroplating and equipement used. Processes used in electroplating, Anodising.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

4.4 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DRAWING

L	T	P
-	-	16

Rationale :

" Drawing Is The Language of Engineers " goes the maxim. So it is indispensible for engineers. It is the most precise, accurate and concise way of communicating about object forms and their dimensions.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time Pds.	P
1.	General concept of Machine Drawing	8	2 Sheets
2.	Familiarization with Auto Cad(Latest V.)	40	4 Sheets
3.	Sectional view Drawing	16	2 Sheets
4.	Assembly Drawing (2 Sheet Manual, 2 Sheet Use of CAD)	40	4 Sheets
5.	Assembly Drawing From Details & Vice-Versa	40	3 Sheets
6.	Spur Gear Profile Drawing (1 Sheet Manual, 1 Sheet Use of CAD)	12	2 Sheet
7.	Free Hand Sketching of		
i.	Pipe Fitting	8	1 Sheet
ii.	I.C. Engine Piston & Flywheel (1 Sheet Manual, 1 Sheet Use of CAD)	12	2 Sheets
iii.	Cutting Tools of Machine Tools (1 Sheet Manual, 1 Sheet Use of CAD)	16	2 Sheet
iv.	Gear Puller & C-Clamp (1 Sheet Manual, 1 Sheet Use of CAD)	16	2 Sheet
v.	Sketching of orthographic view	16	2 Sheet
		224	25 Sheets

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. GENERAL CONCEPT OF MACHINE DRAWING

(a) Views and sections (Full and half), dimensioning Technique -Unidirection and aligned practice conventions as per latest code of practice for general engineering drawing.

(b) General concept of IS working drawing symbols for

(i) Welding & Rivetting

(ii) Serews & Screw threads

(iii) Surface Finish Marks

(iv) Limits, Fits & Tolerances

2. FAMILIARIZATION WITH AUTO CAD COMMOANDS:

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

- What is CAD, Different type of CAD software available, Advantages of using CAD, AUTOCAD graphical user interface.

- Setting up drawing environment : Setting units, Drawing limits, Snap, Opening and Saving a drawing, Setting drafting properties, Different co-ordinate system used.

- Commands and their aliases, Different methods to start a command.

- Selecting object, removing object from selection set, Editing with grips, Editing object properties.

- Use of draw commands - Line, Arc, Circle, Polygon, Polygon, Polyline, rectangle, Ellipse, construction line, Spline.

- Use of modify commands - erase offset, Move, Copy, Mirror, Fillet, Chamfer, Array, Scale, Stretch, rotate, Explode, Lengthen.

- Creating 2D objects using Draw and Modify commands, Use of Hatch commands.

- Controlling the drawings display; Zoom, PAN, view ports, Aerial view.

- Drawing with precision : Adjusting snap and Grid alignment.

- Use of Tools Menu bar for calculating distance, angle, area, ID points, Mass using inquiry command, Quick select.

- Adding text to drawing, Creating dimension.

- Use of UCS, Alignment of UCS, Move UCS, Orthographic UCS.

- Creating 3 D objects using region, boundary, 3D Polyline, Extrude, revolve feature.

- Use of solid 3D edit features, Shell, Imprint, Separate, Section, Boolean functions like Union, Subtract and Intersect, Extrude faces, Move faces, Delete face, Offset faces, Copy faces and colour faces commands.

- To show the section - Use of slice, Section commands.

- Rendering and imaging, Produce hard copies.

3. Sectioned View of

   (i)) Foundation bolts

   (ii) Pipe Joints - Flanged, Socket, Hydraulic joint and Union joint.

4. Assembly Drawing of

   (i) Knuckle joint- Part drawing, Solid Modeling, Assembly and Sectioning.
   (ii) Protective type flange coupling- Part drawing, Solid Modeling, Assembly and Sectioning.
   (iii) Bench vice - Part drawing, Solid Modeling, Assembly and Sectioning.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

5.A Assembly drawing from detail and vice versa.

(i) Tail stock of Lathe machine

(ii) Screw jack

(iii) Drilling Jig

B. Assembly and Disassembly Drawings

Plummer block
Footstep bearings
Couplings etc.
Rivetted & Welded Joints
Screw and form of screw thread

6. Spur gear profile drawing from given data

7. Free hand sketching of

(i) Pipe fittings-Such as-Elbows-Reducers, T-Cross and Bibcock.

(ii) I. C. engine piston, Simple bearing, Cottor and Knuckle joint, pulleys and flywheel-Sectioned views.

(iii) Cutting tools of Lathe machine, shaper and common milling cutters.

(iv) Gear puller and C-clamp

(v) Sketching of ortho graphics views from isometric views be practiced.

NOTE :

All the sheets should be working drawing complete with tolerances, type of fits and surface finish symbols and material list according to I.S.I. code. 25% drawing sheet should be drawn in first angle projection and rest 75% drawing sheet should be in third angle projection.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

4.5 MECHANICS OF SOLID LAB

1. To find the shear force at a given section of simply supported beam for different loading.

2. To find the value of 'E' for a steel beam by method of deflection for different loads.

3. To determine the Max-Fibre stress in X-section of simply supported beam with concentrated loads and to find the neutral axis of the section.

4. To determine the ultimate tensile strength, its modulus of Elasticity, Stress at yield point,% Elongation and contraction in x-sectional area of a specimen by U.T.M. through necking phenomenon.

5. To determine the ultimate crushing strength of materials like steel and copper and compare their strength.

6. To determine Rock Well Hardness No. Brinell Hardness No. of a sample.

7. To estimate the Shock Resistance of different qualities of materials by Izod's test and charpy test.

8. To determine the bending moment at a given section of a simply supported beam for different loading.

9. To determine the various parameters of Helical coil spring

10. To determine the angle of twist for a given torque by Torsion appratus and to plot a graph between torque and angle of twist.

11. Study of diamond polishing apparatus.

12. Study metallurgical microscope.

13. (a) To prepare specimens for microscope examination (For Polishing andetching).

    (b) To examine the microstructure of the above specimens under metallurgical microscope.

    (c) To know composition of alloy steel by spebber steeloscope

    (d) To know carbon in steel by carbon steel estimation apparatus

14. Perparation of specimens and study of microstructure of eight given metals and alloys on metallurgical microscope.
    i. Brass.
    ii. Bronze.
    iii. Grey Cast Iron.
    iv. Malleable Cast Iron.
    v. Low Carbon Steel.
    vi. High Carbon Steel.
    vii. High Speed Steel.
    viii. Bearing Steel.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

15. To perform heat treatment process on materials of known carbon percentage -
    1. Annealins 2. Normalising 3. Case Hardening

16. Mini Project

    i. Collect samples of heat insulating materials

    ii. Collect samples of various steels and cast iron.

    iii. Collect sample of Non-Ferrous alloys.

    iv. Collect samples of Non-Metalic enginering materials

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

4.6 ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY & ELECTRONICS LAB
(Common With Dairy Engineering)

1. To change the speed and direction of rotation of d.c. shunt motor by

   (a) Armature control method.
   (b) Field control method.

2. To change the speed and direction of rotation of d.c. compound motor by

   (a) Armature control method.
   (b) Field control method.

3. To measure the terminal voltage with variation of load current of

   (a) D.C. shunt generator.
   (b) D.C. compound generator.

4. To perform load test on a single phase transformer and determine its efficiency.

5. To start and run a induction motor by

   (a) Star Delta Starter.
   (b) Auto Transformer Starter.

6. To measure slip of an induction motor by direct loading.

7. To start and change the direction of rotation of an induction motor.

8. To measure transformation ratio of a single phase transformer.

9. To measure power and P.F. in a single phase circuit by Ammeter, Voltmeter and Wattmeter.

10. To measure power and P.F. in a 3 phase/A.C. circuit by two wattmeter method.

11. To calibrate a single phase energy meter at different P.F.'s and different loads.

12. To locate the faults in an electrical machine by a megger.

13. To connect a fluorescent tube and note its starting and running current.
14. To draw characteristics od Silicon Controled Rectifier (SCR).
15. Testing of electrical devices - Zenor, Diode, Transistor, FET, UJT, SCR.
16. Use of operational amplifier as adder, substractor, comparator, differentiator and integrators.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

4.7 HYDRAULICS LAB

A. Demonstration of the following for study & sketch.

1. Piezometer tube, Mechanical flow meter, Manometers, Pressure gauge.

2. Hydraulic ram, press and jack.

3. Pelton wheel and Francis turbine or their model.

4. Centifugal and Reciprocating pumps.

B. Performance Experiments :-

5. Measurement of discharge over notches and its verification.

6. To verify Bernaulli's theorem.

7. To determine coefficient of discharge of a Venturimeter.

9. To determine coefficient of contraction, coefficient of velocity and coefficient of discharge for a given orifice.

9. To determine the loss of head of water due to friction in a water pipe line.

10. To study performance
    i. Pelton Wheel
    ii. Francis Turbine.

11. To study the performance of a

    i. Centrifugal Pump
    ii. Reciprocating Pump.
    iii. Gear Pump

12. To measure the velocity of water flow in a open channel by a current meter

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

V SEMESTER

5.1 INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT

L	T	P
6	**2**	**-**

RATIONALE

The knowledge of this subject is required for all engineers/technicians who wish to choose industry/field as their career. This course is designed to develop understanding of various functions of management, role of workers and engineers and providing knowledge about industrial and tax laws.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Principles of Management	8	-	-
2.	Human Resource Development	10	-	-
3.	Wages and Incentives	4	-	-
4.	Human and Industrial Relations	6	-	-
5.	Professional Ethics	2	-	-
6.	Sales and Marketing management	10	-	-
7.	Labour Legislation Act	10	-	-
8.	Material Management	8	-	-
9.	Financial Management	8	-	-
10.	Entrepreneurship Development	8	-	-
11.	Fundamental of Economics	5	-	-
12.	Accidents and Safety	5	-	-
		84	-	-

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. **Principles of Management**
   - 1.1 Management, Different Functions: Planning, Organising, Leading, Controlling.
   - 1.2 Organizational Structure, Types, Functions of different departments.
   - 1.3 Motivation: Factors, characteristics, methods of improving motivation, incentives, pay, promotion, rewards, job satisfaction, job enrichment.
   - 1.4 Need for leadership, Functions of a leader, Factors for accomplishing effective leadership, Manager as a leader, promoting team work.
2. **Human Resource Development**
   - 2.1 Introduction, objectives and functions of human resource development (HRD) department.
   - 2.2 Recruitment, methods of selection, training strategies and career development.
   - 2.3 Responsibilities of human resource management – policies and functions, selection – Mode of selection – Procedure – training of workers, Job evaluation and Merit rating.
3. **Wages and Incentives**
   - 3.1 Definition and factors affecting wages, methods of wage payment.
   - 3.2 Wage incentive – type of incentive, difference in wage, incentive and bonus; incentives of supervisor.
   - 3.3 Job evaluation and merit rating.
4. **Human and Industrial Relations**
   - 4.1 Industrial relations and disputes.
   - 4.2 Relations with subordinates, peers and superiors.
   - 4.3 Characteristics of group behaviour and trade unionism.
   - 4.4 Mob psychology.
   - 4.5 Grievance, Handling of grievances.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

4.6 Agitations, strikes, Lockouts, Picketing and Gherao.
4.7 Labour welfare schemes.
4.8 Workers' participation in management.

5. **Professional Ethics**
5.1 Concept of professional ethics.
5.2 Need for code of professional ethics.
5.3 Professional bodies and their role.

6. **Sales and Marketing management**
6.1 Functions and duties of sales department.
6.2 Sales forecasting, sales promotion, advertisement and after sale services.
6.3 Concept of marketing.
6.4 Problems of marketing.
6.5 Pricing policy, break even analysis.
6.6 Distribution channels and methods of marketing.

7. **Labour Legislation Act (as amended on date)**
7.1 Factory Act 1948.
7.2 Workmen's Compensation Act 1923.
7.3 Apprentices Act 1961.
7.4 PF Act, ESI Act.
7.5 Industrial Dispute Act 1947.
7.6 Employers State Insurance Act 1948.
7.7 Payment of Wages Act, 1936.
7.8 Intellectual Property Rights Act

8. **Material Management**
8.1 Inventory control models.
8.2 ABC Analysis, Safety stock, Economic ordering quantity.
8.3 Stores equipment, Stores records, purchasing procedures, Bin card, Cardex.
8.4 Material handling techniques.

9. **Financial Management**
9.1 Importance of ledger and cash book.
9.2 Profit and loss Account, Balance sheet.
9.3 Interpretation of Statements, Project financing, Project appraisal, return on investments.

10. **Entrepreneurship Development**
10.1 Concept of entrepreneur and need of entrepreneurship in the context of prevailing employment conditions.
10.2 Distinction between an entrepreneur and a manager.
10.3 Project identification and selection.
10.4 Project formulation.
10.5 Project appraisal.
10.6 Facilities and incentives to an entrepreneur.

11. **Fundamental of Economics**
11.1 Micro economics.
11.2 Macro economics.

12. **Accidents and Safety**
12.1 Classification of accidents based on nature of injuries, event and place.
12.2 Causes and effects of accidents.
12.3 Accident-prone workers.
12.4 Action to be taken in case of accidents with machines, electric shock, fires and erection and construction accidents.
12.5 Safety consciousness and publicity.
12.6 Safety procedures.
12.7 Safety measures – Do's and Don'ts and god housing keeping.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

5.2 THEORY OF MACHINES:

L	T	P
5	2	-

Rationale :

As the name implies the subject deals with the principles related the working of machine so for the successful design of machines and mechanism a through understanding of this subject is essential.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Mechanisms and Machines	6	2	-
2.	Kinematic Analysis & Synthesis	10	4	-
3.	Dynamics of Machines	10	4	-
4.	Governors	8	4	-
5.	Unbalance in Machines & Engine & Balancing	10	4	-
6.	Cam & Cam Follower Mechanisms	10	4	-
7.	Gear & Gear Drives	8	2	-
8.	Vibration & Noise Control	8	4	-
		70	28	-

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. MECHANISMS AND MACHINES :

Drfinition, Kinematic pairs, types of mechanism, Special types of mechanism, Space mechanisms.

2. KINEMATIC ANALYSIS & SYNTHESIS :

Displacement, Volocity and Acceleration of plane mechanism, Graphical and analytical techniques, Synthesis of mechanisms - Crank Rockers, Four Bar Mechanisms, Slider Crank Mechanisms.

3. DYNAMICS OF MACHINES :

Static and dynamic force analysis, Graphical and analytical approaches, Engine mechanisms, Turning moment diagram, Flywheel analysis, Gyroscopic action in mechines.

4. GOVERNORS :

Types and classification, Principle of working of gravity controlled and spring controlled governors, Stability, Isochronism, Sensitivity and capacity.

5. UNBALANCE IN MACHINES, ENGINES AND BALANCING :

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Origin of unbalanced forces and moments and effects of unbalance, Unbalance in rotating bodies and balancing of discs and rotors, Balancing machines, Field balancing of discs and rotors, Unbalance in reciprocating machines - engine, Compressor, Presses. Unbalance force and moment in a single cylinder engine and balancing, Multi cylinder engine balancing in Line engine, V and Radial engines, Lanchestor balancing techniques.

6. CAMS AND CAM FOLLOWER MECHANISMS :

Purpose of using cam- Follower mechanisms, types of cams and cam follower mechanisms, Nomenclature synthesis of disc cam profiles for prescribed follower motion, determination of basic dimension, Graphical and analytical approaches for different types of followers, Dynamics of cam - follower systems - Jump and crossover stock.

7. GEARS AND GEAR DRIVES :

Power transmission by gears and fundamental law of gearing, Involute profile and conjugate action, Characteristics of involute tooth gear - Pinon to system, Under cutting and interference, Minimum number teeth, types of gears, Various gear drives - Spur, Helical, worm and Bevel gear, Gear train - Simple compound and epicyclic gear trains, Differential gears.

8. VIBRATION AND NOISE CONTROL:

Introduction to single DOF-2, DOF and Multi Degree Freedom System, Free and Forced response, Vibration of Continuous System : Strings, bars, beams adn plates. Force Transmissibility, Design of Vibration Isolators and Absorber. Torsional Vibration, Basic of Acoustics, Solution of 1-D and 3-D wave equation, Sound Field Characterization, Principles of Noise Control, Sound Control Materials : Absorbers, Barriers and Damping, Materials, Silencers, Introduction to Active Noise and Vibration Control.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

5.3 MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY & MAINTENANCE

(Common With Dairy Engineering)

L	T	P
5	1	-

Rationale :

A mechanical engineer whether working as design, maintenance or production engineer can not go without knowledge of machine tools. The paper provides useful insight of principles and working of machine tools.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Basic features & Kinematics	8	1	-
2.	Centre Lathe	12	2	-
3.	Shaping, Planing & Slotting Machines	6	1	-
4.	Drilling & Boring Machines	6	1	-
5.	Milling Machines	15	2	-
6.	Grinding Machines	4	1	-
7.	Broaching Machines	4	1	-
8.	Jigs & Fixtures	3	1	-
9.	Cooling Process	2	1	-
10.	Automatic Machining Centres	3	1	-
11.	Plant Maintenance	6	1	-
		70	14	-

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. BASIC FEATURES AND KINEMATICS:

Various types of machining operations and machine tools. Common features of all basic machine tools, work holding and tool holding devices, Drive systems, sources of power, Bed, body or frame. Mechainaical drive system for providing reciprocating, oscillating and rotational movement. Systems of stepped and stepless, friction and positive drives. Principle of setting upper, Lower and Intermediate speeds. Mechanical methods of providing automaticity in machine tools.

2. CENTRE LATHE:

The centre lathe and its principle of working. Types of lathes, Lathe specification and size, Features of lathe bed. Head stock and tail stock. Feed mechanism and change-gears, carriage saddle, Cross slide, Compound rest, Tools post, Apron mechanism, lathe accessories, Chucks, Face plate, Angle plate, Driving plate, Lathe dogs, mandrils, Steady rest, Lathe attachements. Lathe operations-plane and step turning, Taper turning, Screw cutting, Drilling, Boring,

reaming, Knurling, Parting off, Under cutting, Relieving. Types of lathe tools and their uses.

Brief description of semi automatic and automatic lathes such as capstan and turret lathes, their advantages and disadvantages over centre lathe, types of job done on them. General and periodic maintance of a centre lathe.

3. SHAPING, PLANING & SLOTTING MACHINES:

Working principles of planer, shaper and slotter. Differences and similarties among them, quick return mechanism applied to the machines. Types of work done on them, types of tools used, their geometry . General and periodic maintenance of a shaper.

4. DRILLING & BORING MACHINES:

Types of tools used in drilling and boring. Classification of drilling and boring machines, principle of working and constructional details of simple and radial drilling M/C and general and periodic maintenance. Operations like facing, counter boring, tapering.

5. MILLING MACHINES:

Types of milling machines, constructional features of horizontal milling M/C. general maintenance of the machine, types of milling cutters, milling operations like plane milling, space milling, angular milling form milling, straddle milling, gang milling, Negative rack milling, cutting speed and speed for different tools in up and down milling. Simple compound and Differential indexing, milling of spur gears and racks.General and periodic maintenance of milling machine.

6. GRINDING MACHINES:

Common abrasive grinding wheel materials, Bonds, Grain or grits of abrasive, Grain structure and shapes of common wheels, various speeds and feeds, Use of coolants, Methods of grinding. Types of grinding machines, precision finishing operations like honing.

7. BROACHING MACHINES:

Broaching- internal and external surface Types of work done on broaching machine. Simple types of broaches and their uses, Types of broaching machines.Comparision of broaching with others processes.

8. JIGS AND FIXTURES:

Object of Jigs and Fixture. Difference between jigs and fixtures. Principle of location. Principle of clamping. Locating and clamping devices. Types of jigs -Simple open and closed (or box) jigs. Drill jigs- Bushes (Fixed liner, Renewal slip). Template. Plate jigs. Channel jigs, Leaf jigs. Simple example of milling, turnning, grinding, horijontal boring fixtures and broaching fixtures. Welding fixtures. devices.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

9. COOLING PROCESS:

Coolants and cutting fluids difference between coolant and cutting fluid, Function and action of cutting fluids. Requirement of good cutting fluids, their selection for different materials and operations.

10. AUTOMATION OF MACHINING CENTRES :

Introduction to CNC Machine tools (Computer Numerical Control Lathe) and FMS (Flexible Manufacturing System) Introduction only.

6. PLANT MAINTENANCE

(A) Maintenance: maintenance definition, scope of maintenance, maintenance strategies, economics and performance measures, objective of maintenance, concepts of general approach to eliminate Losses, classification of maintenance-corrective, scheduled, preventive, predictive and productive maintenance. common techniques to monitor the conditions of systems-vibration based, radiographic, thermographic, ferro graphic, computer based diagnosis etc, forms of wear, wear on guide surfaces, breakdown and remedies of machine tools, repair cycle, installation and maintenance of machine tools, PERTin maintenance.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

5.4 DESIGN AND ESTIMATION

L	T	P
4	2	-

Rationale :

Designing is a creative activity. It requires coordiantion of various aspect of engineering knowledge. So it provides the students an opportunity to utilise their learning. Estiamtion is a process of deciding the production cost and material requirements. When coupled together it offers a self sufficient base for manufacturing. The paper aims to develop such capacity in the student.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
	Part A			
1.	Introduction To Design	2	1	-
2.	Machine Parts Subjected To Direct Load & Shear Loads	4	2	-
3.	Riveted & welded Joints	4	2	-
4.	Machine Parts Subjected To Bending Moments.	4	2	-
5.	Machine Parts Subjected to Twisting Moment	6	3	-
6.	Machine Parts Subjected To Combined Bending & Twisting Moment	6	3	-
7.	Machine Parts subjected to Combined Direct & Bending Stresses	6	3	-
8.	Design of Gear	8	4	-
	Part B			
1.	Estimation of Material Requirement	4	2	-
2.	Estimation of Time For different Machining Operations	8	4	-
		56	28	-

DETAILED CONTENTS

NOTE:

1. Treatment of the subject is limited to elementary situations only.

2. Standard data required for the design problems are to be given in the question paper.

PART A:

1. INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN:

General design consideration in machine parts. Mechanical properties of materials of construction, steps in machine

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

design. Factor of safety, Selection of materials.

2. MACHINE PARTS SUBJECTED TO DIRECT LOADS AND SHEAR LOADS:

Threaded connections, core and nominal diameter of screw, boiler-Stay. Design for number of studs or bolts and their diameter for cylinder covers due to external forces. Punching and shearing. Design of cotter and Knuckle joints.

3. RIVETED AND WELDED JOINTS:

Types of riveted joints, possible failure of riveted joints. Strength and efficiency of riveted joint. Unwins formula. Determination of safe load and pitch of rivets. Design of lap and butt joints.

Common type of welded joints, definition of leg length, throat thickness and size of weld. Simple design for 'V' butt welded joint, Transverse fillet and parallel fillet welded joints.

4. MACHINE PARTS SUBJECTED TO BENDING MOMENT:

Design for the diameter of railway-Wagon axle, axle used in road-vehicles.

Semi-elliptic Laminated spring-Proof load and proof stress stiffness. Expression for max. stress and deflection. determination of different dimensions number of Laminations, Central deflection in a Laminated spring.

5. MACHINE PARTS SUBJECTED TO TWISTING MOMENT:

Design of solid and hollow shafts. Close-coiled helical spring. Maximum shear stress induced for given axial load. Expression for axial deflection, spring index, solid length and stiffness. Calcualtion for number of coils, mean coil dia and dia of spring wire for axial gradual loads. Simple cases of composite springs. Design of keys and coupling bolts for a rigid flanged coupling.

6. MACHINE PARTS SUBJECTED TO COMBINED BENDING AND TWISTING MOMENT:

Theory of failures

(i) Maxm. Principal stress theory.
(ii) Maxm. shear stress theory concept of equivalent bending moment, equivalent torque,Design of over hung crank pin. Design of shaft dia for over hung pulley in a belt drive.

7. MACHINE PARTS SUBJECTED TO COMBINED DIRECT AND BENDING STRESS:

Eccentric load and eccentricity. Max. and minimum stress intensities. Reversal of stress. Design for safe load on small columns. Design of brackets and clamps for eccentric loading.

8. DESIGN OF GEAR:

Selection of material, Design analysing, Lewis equation, Stress concentration, Dynamic load, Surface compressive stress, Beam strength, Bending stress, check or plastic

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

deformation, Design procedure for Spur gear and Helical gear.

PART-B:

1. ESTIMATION OF MATERIAL REQUIREMENT:

Estimation of weight of simple machine parts. Review of the area/volume of triangle, equilateral triangle, Hexagon, rectangle, Square rhomboid, parallelogram, Octagen, circle, Hollow circle, Sector of circle, Sector of Hollow circle circular, Semi circle, Cube prism, Square prism, general prism, Cylinders, Sphere, Hollow sphere segment of sphere, Zone of a sphere, Cones pyramids, Frustum of a pyramid, Frustum of a cone.

2. ESTIMATION OF TIME FOR DIFFERENT MACHINING OPERATIONS:

Turning, Facing, Chamfering, Knurling, Taper Turning, Threading, Drilling, Boring, Shaping and planing, Milling, Broaching, Simple problems pertaining to above.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

5.5 MECHANICAL WORKSHOP (WORKSHOP PRACTICE)

ONLY FOR SPECILIZATION IN PRODUCTION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE, REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING AND COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

NOTE:

At least Four jobs against jobs at No. 1. Two jobs against jobs at No. 2A and 2 jobs against jobs at No 2B. Four jobs against at No. 3.

1.	MAKING UTILITY JOBS ON LATHE INVOLVING:	
	(a) Step turning, Parallel Turning, Taper turning and Knurling	2 jobs
	(b) Drilling, Boring, Counter boring and Internal taper turning under cutting, Chamfering & Facing.	2 jobs
	(c) V. thread cutting (Internal and External)	2 jobs
	(d) Square thread Cutting (internal and external)	1 jobs
	(e) Multistart thread cutting	1 jobs
	(f) Eccentric Turning.	2 jobs
	(g) Study & Operate CNC trainer lathe & prepare a stud of given specification.	1 job
	(h) Study & operate Turret/Capstan lathe to prepare a plug gauge & finish it to given specification on cylindrical grinder.	2 jobs

Note:

Students be giving opportunity to try their hands for these exercises on capstan/turret & CNC trainer lathe also.

2A.	MAKING UTILITY JOBS ON :	
	(i) Planer - Planing of C.I Block & finish it on suface grinder to given specification.	1 job
	(ii) Shaper - 'V' Block of different size	1 job
	(iii)Slotter- Key Way Cutting	1 job
	(iv) Tool & Cutter Grinder	
	(a) To Grind Lathe Tools (All Angles)	1 job
	(b) To Grind A Shaper/Planer Tools	1 job
	(c) To Grind A Drill Bit	1 job
B.	GROUP WORK ON MILLING MACHINE INVOLVING DOWN AND CLIMB MILLING:	
	(a) Slab Milling	
	(b) Straddle Milling	2 job.
	(c) Gang Milling.	1 job.
	(d) Spur Gear Cutting	1 job.
	(e) Groove Cutting(Dovetail,Square,T-slot and Radious)	1 Job
3.	FITTING SHOP:	
	(a) To make different types of keys	3 job.
	(b) To make template gauge	2 job.
	(c) To make limit gauge (Plate shape)	2 job.
	(d) Making male and female fitting jobs	3 job.

NOTE:

For examination student should be allowed to pickup a job from any of the three groups by lottory system and be examined orally for all the three groups

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

5.5 AUTOMOBILE SHOP

ONLY FOR SPECILIZATION IN AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING

1. Study and sketch of hand tools different gauges and their use.

2. Automobile engine cylinder boring practice.

3. Valve face grinding, tapping and reaming of valve guide.

4. Light vechile brake drum turning practice.

5. Nozzle cleaning, testing and adruotment.

6. Assemble and deassemble of petrol and diesel engine of an automobile vechile.

7. Setting a regulator of cut out and testing of dynamo and rectify its minor repairs.

8. Phasing and calibrotion of diesel fuel injection pump.

9. Engine tuning of an automobile engine.

10. Checking and adjusting a clutch pedal play and brake pedal play, tightness of fan belt and brake shoe.

11. Checking and overhandling of car radiator.

12. Automobile engine cylinder honing practice.

13. Overhandling of hydraulic brake system.

14. Measuring spark plug gap, valve clearance and ring clearance, grinding and lapping operation for adjustment.

15. Care and servicing of following Air conditioning components for automibile vehicle

    i. Autocontrol unit
    ii. Temperature control unit
    iii. Soleniod valve
    iv. Expansion valve
    v. Relays

16. Study & Sketch of wheel alignment and wheel balancing equipments and pollution control equipment with fuel anzlyzer.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Elective Group A

5.6 PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY-I

L	T	P
4	1	-

Rationale :

The developments in manufacturing processes can not be ignored in the context of all around developments. An engineer must update himself to stand the demand of the time. the paper aims to introduce the students with such developments.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Introduction	2	1	-
2.	Metal Forming Processes	14	3	-
a.	Forging			
b.	Rolling			
c.	Press Forming			
d.	Drawing, Extrusion			
e.	Energy Forming Techniques			
3.	Conventional Metal Cutting Processes	15	4	-
4.	Metal Finishing Processes	15	4	-
5.	Surface Treatment and Finishing	10	2	-
		56	14	-

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION:

Concept of manufacturing processes, classification and application.

2. METAL FORMING PROCESSES:

(a) FORGING:

Hammer forging, drop-forging, dies for drop-forging, drop hammers, press forging, forging machines or up setters, forging tools, forging defects and remedies. Concept of losses in forging operation, estimation of stock required for hand forging considering scale and shear losses

(b) ROLLING:

Elementary theory of rolling, hot and cold rolling, types of rolling mills, rolling defects and remedies.

(c) PRESS FORMING:

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Types of presses, working, selection of press dies, die-material. Press operation-Shearing, piercing trimming, shaving, notching guering or rubber forming, embossing, stamping, punching.

(d) Drawing, extrusion, pipe and tube drawing.

(e) Energy forming technique - Explosive forming, electromagnetic forming.

3. CONVENTIONAL METAL CUTTING PROCESSES:

(a) Gear manufacturing process- Gear hobbing, gear shaping gear shaving, gear generating, gear burnishing, forming 'V' generator, straight bevel gear manufacturing, spiral bevel gear manufacturing.

(b) External threading process-Roll threads,thread milling, thread grinding, thread rolling, thread chasing, Die heads.

(c) Machining of cylinderical holes - Multiple spindle drill press, gang drill press, drilling deep holes and small diameter holes, boring, coordiante method of locating holes, Jig boring machine.

4. METAL FINISHING PROCESS:

Grinding Process, Diamond machining, Honing, Lapping, Super finishing, Polishing and buffing.

5. SURFACE TREATMENT & FINISHING:

Meaning of the terms surface treatment and its purpose. Elecments of surface treatment cleaning protecting, Colouring, Altering surface properties.

Surface Treatment Processes- Wire brushing. Belt sanding. Alkaline cleaning, Vapour degreasing. Pickling. Ultrasonic cleaning. Solvent cleaning. Painting application by dipping. Hand spraying. Automatic spraying. Electrostatic spray finishing. Electrocoating. Hot dip coating. Phosphate coating- Packerising and Bondersing. Buffing. Blackening, Anodising. Electro Nickle Plating. Nickle carbide plating. Sputtering.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Elective Group B

5.6 AUTOMOBILE ENGINE

L	T	P
4	1	-

Rationale :

The development of automobile industry and direct or indirect dependence of the present day society on the services of its products has made the knowledge of this technology imperative. The paper deals with power unit part of automotive need.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	General Concept of Automobile	8	2	Auto-
2.	Choice of Power Unit For An Automobile	8	2	mobi- le
3.	I.C. Engine	8	2	Engg.
4.	Fuel Supply & Ignition System			Lab.
i.	Petrol Engine	8	2	-
ii.	Diesel Engine	8	2	-
5.	Cooling System	8	2	-
6.	Lubrication System of Automobile Engines	8	2	-
		56	14	75

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. GENERAL CONCEPT OF AUTOMOBILES:

Their classification name and make of some India made automobiles. Layout of chasis. Meaning of the terms : Front wheel drive, Rear wheel drive, Four wheel drive, Front and Rear wheeled vechicles. Basic requirements of an automobile.study of specifications of different engines used in Indian vehicles.

2. CHOICE OF POWER UNIT FOR AN AUTOMOBILE:

Torque and power requirements of an automobile in various conditious. Torque characteristics of some power units such as Gas turbine, Electric motor and I.C. engine; their suitability to automobile needs. Draw back of I.C. engine to meet these needs. Measures taken to make it sutiable to these needs.

3. I.C. ENGINE:

Multicylinder engine, Construction and materical of its Piston and Connecting rod Assembly; Crank shaft, Fly wheel and Bearings; Engine volve and Valve operating mechanism (Cam shaft, Valve timing gears, Tappet, Push rod, Rocker and

Valve springs).
Advantage of multicylinder engine for automobiles use, Firing order, Arrangment of cylinders. Volve positions and disign of combustion chamber cylinder head and gasket.

Wankle rotary engine. Idea of super charging, its advantages phenominon of knocking or detonation, its cause and effect on engine. Octane number and cetane number.

4. FUEL SUPPLY AND IGNITION SYSTEM:

(i) PETROL ENGINE:

Fuel supply circuit components (fuel tank to engine), their function. Exhaust pipe and silencer. Construction and working of mechanical and electrical fuel pumps, curburettor, its function. Simple carburettor, its limitations. Modified carburettor-Zenith, Carter, Solex and S.U. carburettors, their construction and working. Curburettor Controls-Throttle, Choke (Conventional, Automatic). Airfuel ratio, its variation with speed. Magneto and Coil Ignition Systems-Working of coil ignition system for multicylinder engine and electornic ignition system, Ignition timing, Ignition advance and retard-Their need and factors on which they depend.

Spark Plugs-their types as used in automobile engines. Location of spark plug.

(ii) DIESEL ENGINE:

Fuel supply circuit for Diesel engine, Primary and secondary fuel filter, their positioning in the circuit. Construction and working of fuel pump and fuel injection pump. Governer and injector, Solid and Air injection in Diesel engine. Distributor types of diesel injection pump. Turbulence in filters wet and dry types. Inlet and exhaust mani folds arrangement. Exhaust pipe and silencer.Concept of fuel energy saving.

(iii)MULTI POINT FUEL SUPPLY FOR PETROL ENGINE :

Construction, Fuel Supply system and working

(iv) Introduction to other fuels - CNG, Battery, etc.

5. COOLING SYSTEM:

Necessity for cooling the engine Air cooling, Shapes of cooling fins. Field of application for air cooling. Water Cooling- Thermosyphon system, Pump circulated water cooling system. Details of water cooling system-Water jackets, Hose, radiators and fans. Thermostat, Water pump and pressure type radiator cap, Anti freeze and anti corrosive additives. Engine cooling liquids other than water and their characteristics.

6. LUBRICATION SYSTEM OF AUTOMOBILE ENGINES:

Principle of lubrication on multicylinder petrol/diesel engine. Types of lubrication systems-Splash type, Pressure type and Combined. Types of lubrication pumps, pump drive,

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Relief volves, Oil pressure, Oil filters and their location in lubrication system, Crank case ventilation, Crank case dilution.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

ELECTIVE GROUP C

5.6 REFRIGERATION

L	T	P
4	1	-

Rationale :

Refrigeration and Airconditioning is one of the needs of modren society and industry. It is already recognised so as it is futile here to say anything about its improtance or utility. For mechanical engineers this knowledge is an extra gem. The subject has been devided in two papers. This paper covers Refrigeration Plant, Erection and its maintenance.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P	
1.	Refrigeration	3	1	Refri-	
2.	Absorption Refrigeration	6	1	gerat	
3.	Vapour Compression System	6	1	gerat	
4.	Production of Low Temperature(Cryogenics)	6	1	ion &	
5.	Air Cycle Refrigeration	4	1	ion &	
6.	Centrifugal & Steam Jet System	6	1	Air	
7.	Compressors	8	3	itio-	
8.	Condensors	5	1	Lab.	
9.	Refrigerant Flow Controls	6	2	-	
10.	Evaporators & Coolers	6	2	ning	
		56	14	84	

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. REFRIGERATION :

Its meaning and application, Unit of refrigeration, Various methods of refrigeration.

2. ABSORPTION REFERIGERATION:

Basic system, Ammonia system, Improved absorption system, Electrolux refrigerator. Simple problems on basic and improved system.

3. VAPOUR COMPRESSION SYSTEM:

Simple saturated vapour compression cycle, Standard vapour compression cycle, Study of P-h chart and T-S chart, Numerical analysis of vapour compression cycle with P-h and T-S chart, Wet and dry compression, Factor effects the COP of system, Departure of actual vapour compression cycle from Theoritical cycle of vapour compression, By passing of evaporator, Flash chamber, Accumulator, Pre cooler and Sub cooler, System modification by multi compression and expression, System modification by compound compression with inter cooling, Dual and multi effect compression, Multi load system of refrigeration.

4. PRODUCTION OF LOW TEMPERATURE (CRYOGENICS) :

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Methods of low production of low temperature - By vapour compression, By evaporation of liquidified gaes, By expresion gases, By dry ice, By magnetic cooling, Method of production of dry ice, Cascade (Multistage) system, Linde and Claude system for liquidification of different gases, Application of low temperature refrigeration.

5. AIR CYCLE REFERIGERATION:

Ideal air cycle, boot strap system, application. Revered carnot cycle, Bell coleman cycle.Simple numerical problems.

6. CENTRIFUGAL AND STEAM JET SYSTEMS:

Ejectior refrigeration system, Steam jet cycle, Function of basic components of the system-Flash chamber, Pumps, steam nozzles, Float valve with throttle valve, diffuser condenser boiler, Secondary ejectors, Vent analysis of ejector cycle, Nozzle efficiency, Entrainment efficiency, Compression efficiency. Performance, advantages and disadvantages of the system, centrigugal refrigeration. Rotor construction, Stator construction, efficiency of centrifugal compression, capacity control, compressor laws (single impeller efficiency of centrifugal compressor).

7. COMPRESSORS:

Introduction types and classification of compressors.

(a) RECIPROCATING COMPRESSORS:

Construction and arrangement of cylinders, types and construction of piston, Suction and discharge valve (types and construction), Poppet valves, ring plate valves, flexing valves, valve location, Bore and strke relation of a compressor. Construction of cranks, connecting rod, crank shaft seal and gaskets, lubricants, their properties, Lubrication recommendations (Small systems, industrial refrigeration, miscellaneous equipment) methods of lubrication, Liquid refrigerant in compressor crank case. Method of reducing oil foaming at the compressor start.

(b) ROTARY COMPRESSORS:

Construction and working, cylinder construction and fitting rotar construction, blade construction, crank shaft construction, valve construction, crank shaft seal and gaskets. Lubrication of rotary compressors.

(c) CENTRIFUGAL COMPRESSORS:

Construction and working of compressor, sealed unit rufflers and their advantages, hermatic rotary compressors, Regulation of compressor capacity, Starting of compressor, shutting down of a compressor.

(d) COMPRESSOR DRIVES:

Reciprocating compressor Drives, open and hermatic compressor drives, Compressor speed, centrifugal

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

compressors drive. Compressor performance.

8. CONDENSORS:

Definition, type of condensors, air cooled, water cooled and evaporator type.

Air cooled condensors- Natural convection, Mechanically cooled finned tube, Plate type, Wire mesh, induced and forced type, Chesis mounted and remote type, air quantity and velocity for an air cooled condenser and rating and selection of air cooled condensers.

WATER COOLED CONDENSERS:

Waste water system, recirculated water system, Effect of fouling on condensers. Types of water cooled condenser, Double tube, shell and coil and shell and tube. Rating and selection of water cooled condensers, simplfied rating, Blead "Off" and "Drift" make up water. Classification and design of cooling tower. tower efficiency of a cooling tower. Cooling tower rating and selection.

EVAPORATIVE CONDENSERS:

Induced and forced type rating and selection of evaporative condenser. By pass and its advantages, water regulating valves, condenser controls, winter starts, condenser and tower maintenance.

9. REFERIGERANT FLOW CONTROLS:

Type of expansion valves, hand expansion valve, automatic expansion valves, Pressure limiting valve gas charge expansion valve multioutlet valves and distributors, multi out let thermostatic expansion valve, venturi type distributor, pressure drop type.

10. EVAPORATORS AND COOLERS:

Definition, design, over all heat transfer co-efficient, L.M.T.D., Evaporator T.D., Effect of evaporator T.D. on space humidity, other factors of evaporator selection. Types of evaporators, Flooded and dry expansion evaporators. Classification according to type of construction, Bare tube, Plate surface and finned, Natural convection evaporators. Rating and selection of natural convection evaporators. Forced Convection evaporators rating and selection of unit coolers, liquid chilling evaporators (Chillers), double pipe coolers, advantage, disadvantage, application.

COOLERS(Chillers):

Baudelot coolers, Advantages, Application, Tank type coolers, Advantages, Application, Shells and coil coolers, Advantages, Disadvantages, Application shell and tube chillers, Advantages, Application. A comparative analysis of dry expansion and flooded chillers, chiller selection procedure.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

ELECTIVE GROUP D

5.6 REPAIR & MAINTENANCE - I

L	T	P
4	1	-

Rationale:

Mechanical engineer is need of every industry and in majority of cases he is made responsible for day to day repair and maintenance of parts and over all up keep of the plant for its smooth running. This paper aims to furish them with certain basic considerations related to their work and responsiblity.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

S.No.	UNITS	COVERAGE L	T	TIME P
1.	Introduction	5	1	-
2.	Preventive Maintenance	5	1	-
3.	Maintenance Stages	5	1	-
4.	Sequence of maintenance Operation	5	1	_
5.	Planning & Scheduling of Maintenance work	5	1	_
6.	Materials & Standerd Spares Store	5	1	_
7.	Application of CPM to Maintenance work	6	4	_
8.	Maintenance Personnel Management	5	1	_
9.	Maintenance Mannuals & Reports	5	1	_
10.	Fitters Common Tools	5	1	_
11.	Lubrication & Lubricants	5	1	_
		56	14	-

DETAILED CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION:

Maintenance definition , maintenance department and its functions. Importance of maintenance for productivity and profitability. Maintenance cost, Economic norms for maintenance.

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE :

General concept of predictive maintenance , corrective Maintenance, preventive maintenance and their application and work approach - Condition checking , repair cycle, maintenance stages, classification of equipments for repair and their repair complixity (resources wanted in terms of size of maintenance department staff workers, meterialsand spaces, annual repair cost of mechines and percentagebreak downs and resulting effciency etc.), annual and monthly maintenance schedules, man power planning , norms for machine stoppages during preventive maintenance, percentage of equipment to be taken for preventive maintenance of one go . Norms for Maintenance cost , economic effect of preventive maintenance.

MAINTENANCE STAGES :

Details of work in each stage for diffrent equipments Metal cutting and metail working machine wood working machines, meterial bandling and equipments, Foundary furnaces and

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

various electrical equipments on machines. pumps and air compressores etc.

SEQUENCE OF MAINTENANCE OPRATIONS :

Condition checking, resetting and adjusting with minor repair. Dismentaling its work sequence and rules (Instructions) some examples.cleaning of parts and determinind faults and comparing them with permissible limits by use of suitable instruments and selection of repair method. Prepartion of assembly fitting in, balance of parts , assembly of mechinisms and machines.

PLANNING AND SCHEDULING OF MAINTENANCE WORK :

Work authorisation and control, standard time for maintenance work, work measurement, work simplefication,concept of break down maintenance.

MATERIALS AND STANDARD SPARES STORE

Idea of specfication, use and precurement of Copper/Brass bars tubes, Sheets and wire mech, Babbit, Solder , steel and Bronze wires, Springs steels wires and tapes , Crane rails, pipes and Pipe fittings, bearings, Belts, Chains, Steel balls, Rollers and needles, Hoses and (flexible pipes, Leather and Rubber Sheets, Hylam Sheets, Asbestor Cords and Sheets, Felt, Brake Linings (Farado), Conveyor belts, Asbestos graphite rope packings, Permanite and card board packings multipurpose adhesives Resins and anaerobic compounds for sealing, jointing, fixing locking and filling etc. A few popular commercial names to mentionsuch as Araldite, Stellon compounds Fevicols, Specfit, Specinstabond, Loctites, Silastics, M-seal etc., their properties and usage. Grinding paste Kerosene, Cotton waste and cloth, welding rods and fluxes, welding electrodes, Common Sizes of fastners, Lubricants, Steel wire and ropes, Chains and mamila ropes, Carbon Steels. Alloy Steels, C I casting, Bronze casting and steels castingsetc. Various types of fasteners and fastening procedures.

Classification of spares, permissible stock as percentage of capital cost. Stock of electrical spares.

APPLICATION OF CMP TO MAINTENANCE WORK :

A few examples as case study such as schedule for complete overbaul of centre lathe, reciprocal or centrifugal pump, A Compressor etc. giving work distribution, planning and repair estimate.

MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT :

Maintenance trade training, Maintenance supervisory training, Evaluation of maintenance job. Incentive payment to maintenance workers.

MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND REPORTS:

Types of manuals, Need for maintenance, contents of manuals, Maintenance manual topices. Manual writing and repoting.

FITTERS COMMON TOOLS : Appliances and devices, handling

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

facilities and measauring instrumants.

LUBRICATION AND LUBRICANTS :

Importance of Lubrication, Kind of Lubricants solid, liquids general purpose lubricants their properties and method of use, Lubricating instruction for machine operators. Duration of topping and replacement of Lubricants in reservoirs. Typical Lubricant charts. Annual or Monthly Lubricant replacement schedule. Paints marks for Lubricating point on the machines. Regeneration of used oil.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

ELECTIVE GROUP E

5.6 COMPUTER GRAPHICS

L	T	P
4	1	-

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

S.NO.	UNITS	COVERAGE TIME L	T	P
1.	Basic Fundamental	4	1	-
2.	Data Structure	8	2	-
3.	Picture structure and Pictrue Transformations	10	3	-
4.	Interpolation & approximation of curves and surfaces	15	3	-
5.	Interaction Handling	4	1	-
6.	Language concepts for Interactive computer graphics	15	4	-
		56	14	

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. BASIC FUNDAMENTAL :

1.1 What is Computer Graphics ?
1.2 The motivation for interactive Computer Graphics.
1.3 Model of interactive Graphics Systems.
1.4 The display file.
1.5 The necessity of a dual representation of Graphics objects.
1.6 The problem of picture transformations.
1.7 Taxonomy of display systems.

2.DATA STRUCTURE :

2.1 Formal definition of data structures

2.1.1 A data structure definition
2.1.2 Definitions of relations & their properties
2.1.3 Linear lists
2.1.4 Tree structures
2.1.5 Generalized list structures

2.2 Representation of data structures in a computer

2.2.1 Sequential or linked memory allocation
2.2.2 Representation of arrays
2.2.3 Representation of trees
2.2.4 Representation of generalized lists (Hierarchical structures)
2.2.5 Representaion of associative structures

2.3 Data models and data base organization

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

2.3.1 Objectives of data base management systems
2.3.1 Conceptual data models

3. PICTURE STRUCTURE AND PICTURE TRANSFORMATIONS:

3.1 Picture structure
3.2 Domain transformations
3.3 Geometric transformations
3.3.1 Rotation
3.3.2 Translation
3.3.3 Scaling

4. INTERPOLATION AND APPROXIMATION OF CURVES AND SURFACES :

4.1 Introductory remarks
4.2 Classical methods : Lagrange and Hermite Interpolation
4.3 Interpolation with B-splines
4.4 The Hidden surface problem
4.5 Solids

5. INTERACTION HANDLING :
5.1 Interactives input devices
5.1.1 Lightpen
5.1.2 Joystick, control ball, and "mouse"
5.1.3 Tablet lists
5.1.4 Keyboards
5.1.5 Lightpen vs. cursor control devices
5.1.6 A Pen track procedure

6. LANGUAGE CONCEPT FOR INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHIS :

6.1 High-level graphic programming languages
6.1.1 An example
6.1.2 Language extensions vs. subroutine packages
6.1.3 The "prefabricated-struture" vs. the "building-block" concept
6.2 High-level graphics languages : two cases in point
6.2.1 LEAP-an ALGOL 60 Extension based on the building-block concept.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

VI Semester

6.1 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION & DISASTER MANAGEMENT

L	T	P
4	-	-

RATIONALE:

A diplima student must have the knowledge of different types of pollution caused due to industrialisation and construction activities, so as he may help in balancing of eco-system and control pollution by providing controlling measures. They should be also aware of the environmental laws for effectively controlling the pollution of environment. The topics are to be taught in light of legislation Para-3.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS:

SL. NO.	TOPIC	L	T	P
1.	Introduction	6		
2.	Pollution	4		
2.1	Water Pollution	8		
2.2	Air Pollution	8		
2.3	Noise Pollution	4		
2.4	Radio Active Pollution	6		
2.5	Solid Waste Management	6		
3.	Legislations	4		
4.	Environmental Impact Assessment	4		
5.	Disaster Management	6		
	TOTAL	56	-	-

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION :

- Basics of ecology, Ecosystem, Biodiversity Human activities and its effect on ecology and eco system, different development i.e. irrigration, urbanization, road development and other engineering activities and their effects on ecology and eco system, Mining and deforestation and their effects.

- Lowering of water level , Urbanization.

- Biodegradation and Biodegradibility, composting, bio remediation, Microbes .Use of biopesticidies and biofungicides.

- Global warning concerns, Ozone layer depletion, Green house effect, Acid rain,etc.

2. POLLUTION :

Sources of pollution, natural and man made, their effects on living environments and related legislation.

2.1 WATER POLLUTION :

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

- Factors contributing water pollution and their effect.

- Domestic waste water and industrial waste water. Heavy metals, microbes and leaching metal.

- Physical, Chemical and Biological Characteristics of waste water.

- Indian Standards for qulity of drinking water.

- Indian Standards for quality of treated waste water.

- Treatment methods of effluent (domestic waste water and industrial/ mining waste water), its reuse/safe disposal.

2.2 AIR POLLUTION :

Definition of Air pollution, types of air pollutants i.e. SPM, NOX, SOX, GO, CO2, NH3, F, CL, causes and its effects on the environment.

- Monitoring and control of air pollutants, Control measures techniques. Introductory Idea of control equipment in industries i.e.

A. Settling chambers
B. Cyclones
C. Scrubbers (Dry and Wet)
D. Multi Clones
E. Electro Static Precipitations
F. Bog Fillers.

- Ambient air qulaity measurement and their standards.

- Process and domestic emission control

- Vehicular Pollution and Its control with special emphasis of Euro-I, Euro-II, Euro-III and Euro IV.

2.3 NOISE POLLUTION :

Sources of noise pollution, its effect and control.

2.4 RADISACTIVE POLLUTION :

Sources and its effect on human, animal, plant and material, means to control and preventive measures.

2.5 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT :

Municipal solid waste, Biomedical waste, Industrial and Hazardous waste, Plastic waste and its management.

3. LEGISLATION :

Preliminary knowledge of the following Acts and rules made thereunder-

- The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act - 1974.

- The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act - 1981.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

- The Environmental Protection (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act -1986. Rules notified under EP Act - 1986 Viz.

  # The Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemical (Amendment) Rules, 2000

  # The Hazardous Wastes (Management and Handling) Amendment Rules, 2003.

  # Bio-Medical Waste (Management and Handling) (Amendment) Rules, 2003.

  # The Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) (Amendment) Rules, 2002.

  # Municipal Solid Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000.

  # The Recycled Plastics Manufacture and Usage (Amendment) rules, 2003.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) :

- Basic concepts, objective and methodology of EIA.

- Objectives and requirement of Environmental Management System (ISO-14000) (An Introduction).

5. DISASTER MANAGEMENT :

Definition of disaster - Natural and Manmade, Type of disaster management, How disaster forms, Destructive power, Causes and Hazards, Case study of Tsunami Disaster, National policy- Its objective and main features, National Environment Policy, Need for central intervention, State Disaster Authority- Duties and powers, Case studies of various Disaster in the country, Meaning and benifit of vulnerability reduction, Factor promoting vulnerability reduction and mitigation, Emergency support function plan.

Main feature and function of National Disaster Management Frame Work, Disaster mitigation and prevention, Legal Policy Frame Work, Early warning system, Human Resource Development and Function, Information dissemination and communication.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

6.2 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND SAFETY

L	T	P
5	1	-

Rationale :

Industrial engineering is a subject related to production activities in the industry. It deals with problems such as how to minimise production cost and produce better quality. The concepts developed for managing and mointoring production activities are of interest for any production engineer. Besides this industrial safety pollution and ecological disturbances are also obsession of present day industrial society.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Inspection	4	1	-
2.	Work Study	6	1	-
3.	Production Planning & Control	8	1	-
4.	Material Handling & Material Handling Equipments	6	1	-
5.	Plant Layout	6	1	-
6.	Standardisation	6	1	-
7.	Quality Control	9	1	-
8.	Cost Estimation	9	1	-
9.	Value Engineering	12	3	-
10.	Accidents and Safety	4	1	-
		70	14	-

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. INSPECTION :

Inspection, Need and its planning, objective. Types of inspection. Inspection standards. Duties of inspector in inspection. Inspection needs.

2. WORK STUDY:

Method Study-Process chart, Flow process chart, Flow diagram, Man and Machine chart, Gang process Chart. Work Measurement-Time study, Tools used in time study, Performance rating, Allownace and use of time standard, Time and Motion study. Principle of human motion economy, Micromotion study, Memomotion study, Therbligs, left hand and right hand chart.

3. PRODUCTION, PLANNING AND CONTROL:

Methods of production-Unit, Batch,mass. Sales forecasting and its use. Planning-Products, process parts, materials, Optimum Batch quantityfor production and Inventory, Theory and Analysis of M/C capacity, Batch quantity, Loading and balancing-Scheduling M/C loading. Preplanning activities, Routing, Despatching, Follow up activities.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

4. MATERIAL HANDLING AND MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT:

Factors in material handling problems, Cost reduction through improved material handling, Reduction in time of material handling, Material handling equipments -Lifting lowering devices, Transporting devices, Combination devices, Maintenance of material handling equipments.

5. PLANT LAYOUT:

General plant location factors, Influance of location on plant layout, selection of plant site, Product layout, Process layout. Advantages and disadvantage of process layout

6. STANDARD AND CODE:

National and International code, value of standardisation. Standardisation programme, Role of Standardisation department, standardisation techniques and problems.ISO-9000 - Concept and its evaolution and implications

7. QUALITY CONTROL:

Concept of quality control, Quality assurance elements of quality control, Statistical quality control, Acceptance sampling, control chart for variable and attributes, Uses of X, R, "P" and "C" chart - O.C. curve, Concept of Total Quality Management

8. COST ESTIMATION :

Introduction and function of cost estimation, estimation procedure, elements of cost, depreciation - methods of calculating depreciation, overhead expences, distribution of over head expences, calculation of cost for machining and metal forming process and break even analyzer.

9. VALUE ENGINEERING :

Concept of value engineering and technique.

10. ACCIDENTS AND SAFETY :

Classification of accidents, causes of accidents, Effects of accidents, Action to be taken in case different types of accidents, Safety - needs, consciousness, prodecures, measures. General safety devices used on machines, Safe working condition and productivity.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

6.3 METROLOGY AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

L	T	P
6	1	5

Rationale :

Measuring is the very basis of every decision making activity. How should we measure is a matter of still more importance. Metrology is the philosphy of subject and measuring instruments are means. Both are equally improtant for engineer's at every stage of their work pursuit. The paper aims to enable the student to envisage such aspecets of the job at hand.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Introduction	6	1	-
2.	Principle & Classifications of Measuring Instruments	12	3	-
3.	Transducers	6	1	-
4.	Comparators	12	2	-
5.	Surface Finish	6	1	-
6.	Various Types of Instruments Used For	12	2	-
i. a.	Physical Measurement			
b.	Liquid Level & Viscosity			
ii.	Mechanical Quantities			
7.	Temperature Measurement	6	1	-
8.	Special Measuring Devivces	6	1	-
9.	Measurement of Vibrations	6	1	-
10.	Inspection of Geometrical Errors	12	2	-
		84	14	70

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION:

Meaining and scope of metrology in field of engineering. standards and types of mesaurements (Line and Wave length, Primary, Secondary and Tertiary measurement concept only). Limits, Fits and Tolerances. Interchangeability, precision and accuracy, Sources of error.

2. PRINCIPLES AND CLASSIFICATIONS OF MEASURING INSTRUMENTS:

(A) Principle of Mechanical Measuring Instruments:

Lever method, vernier method, screw and screwnut method, compound gearing and helical spring methods.

(B) Principles of Optical Instruments:

Reflection, Refraction, Interference, Polarisation,

Optical prisms, Lenses and Optical projection (Magnification)

(C) Principle of Electrical measuring instruments

(D) Principle of Hydraulic and Pneumatic Instruments.

3. TRANSDUCERS:

Definition, various types of transducers such as resistive, capacitive, inductive, electromagnetic, photo electric, piezo electric and their use in instrumentation.

4. COMPARATORS:

General principles of constructions, balancing and graduation of measuring instruments, characteristics of comparators, use of comparators, difference between comparators, limit gauges and measuring instruments. Classification of comprators, construction and working of dial indicator, johanssen "Mikrokator", read type mechanical comparator, mechnical-optical, zeiss optotest, electro limit, electromechanical, electronics, penumatic comparators, gauges, tool makers microscope.

5. SURFACE FINISH:

Geometrical characteristics of surface roughness- Wavyness. Lay, flaws. Effect of surface quality on its functional properties. Factor affecting the surface finish. Drafting symbols for surface roughness.Evaluation of surface finish. RMS and CLA values. Methods of measuring surface roughness. Qualitative and quantitative methods. Comparison of surfaces produced by common production methods.

6 VARIOUS TYPES OF INSTRUMENTS USED FOR:

(i) (a) Physical Measurements such as - Length, Depth height, Thickness, Gaps, Curvature , Angle, Taper, Area, Undulations, Surface finish, Thread and Gear measurement.

(b) Liquid Level & Viscosity - Liquid level measuring methods and devices Viscometer - Plate and Cone viscometer, Two float viscometer, Rheo viscometer.

(ii) Mechanical Quantities :

(a) Displacement, velocity, acceleration, speed, torque-Use of transducers and electronic counters, stroboscope, vibrating reeds and technometers.

(b) Pressure and Vacuum - Idea of atmospheric pressure, Gauge pressure and vacuum - Use of instruments such as manometers and pressure gauge using elastic elements such as diaphragm, Capsule, Bellows, Bourdon tube and various transducers and thermo couple, vacuum gauges.

(c) Strain Gauge - Use of strain gauge and loadcells.

7. TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT:

Various types of thermometers, thermocouples, pyrometers (Radiation and optical type both).

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

8. SPECIAL MEASURING DEVICES:

Computerised 3-D measuring machine (Working Only).

9. MEASUREMENT OF VIBRATIONS:

Use of siesmic Accelerometer, Potentio metric type and L. V. D. T. type, Piezoelectric type accelerometer.

10. INSPECTION OF GEOMETRICAL ERRORS:

Construction and working of auto collimeter, checking of straightness, flatness, squareness and parallelism, circularity (By dialgauge and telerod).

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

6.4 METROLOGY LAB

1. Measurement of angle with the help of sine bar/vernier Bevel protractor.

2. Study and sketch of various types of optical projectors.

3. Use of comparators for measurement

4. To measure the diameter of a hole with the help of precision balls.

5. Measurement of Taper by standard balls and rollers.

6. To test the squareness of a component with autocollimeter.

7. To measure the pitch, angle and form of thread of a screw.

8. Measurement of gear elements by using gear tooth vernier.

9. To measure the straightness of the edge of a component with the help of autocollimeter.

10. Use of linear measuring instrument such as vernior calliper and micrometer.

11. Use of height gauge and vernier collipers.

12. Calibration of vernier callipers/micrometers with slip gauge.

13. Calibration of height gauge/depth gauge with slip gauge.

14. Measurement of Thread Parameter by using tool maker's microscope.

15. Calibration of Sensors like LVDT

16. Torque Measurement using strain guages.

17. Checking of accuracy of a plug gauge with micrometer.

18. Measurement of surface roughness of a surface.

19. Use of feeler, wire, radius and fillet gauges for checking of standard parameters.

NOTE:
Institute is at liverty to develop and conduct practical according availability of items to be measured by the instrument. Every year the items to be measured, shall be chage to perform practical so that the repeatation may be avioded. The student shall conduct and tabulate the experiments individually and teachers will evaluate each student.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Elective Group A

6.5 PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY-II

L	T	P
4	1	6

Rationale :

Knowledge of Production Technology for a production engineer is like water to a fish. The paper aims to initiate the student to its primary level.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Production Machine Tools	6	2	-
2.	Production of Plastics	8	2	-
3.	Cutting Tools For Machining	8	2	-
4.	Press Tools	8	2	-
5.	Modern Concept of Quality Control	6	2	-
6.	Introduction To Computer Integrated Manufacturing	14	4	-
		56	14	84

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. PRODUCTION MACHINE TOOLS:

Machine tools used for quantity production. Semi automatic multitools centre lathe. Autolathes: Single spindle automatics. Slilding head types. Single spindle automatics. Multispindle automatics, Ultra high speed machining. External centrelss grinding. Internal centerless grinding. Machinical copying systems. Hydraulic servo copying systems for lathe. Electric copying systems, special purpose machines - Brake Drum Turning Lathe

2. PRODUCTION OF PLASTICS:

Polymers. Thermo plastics. Moulding of thermoplastic. Extrusion process. Sheet forming process. Machining of thermoplastics. Thermosetting Plastics. Moulding of Thermosetting plastics. Machining of thermosetting plastics. Other processing methods for plastics. Plastic component design. Mould design.

3. CUTTING TOOLS FOR MACHINING:

Elementtry theory of metal cutting, Single point tools-Basic angles. Chip formation and their classification,basic mechanism of chip formation,geometry of chip formation,forces on chip. Effect of manipulating factors such as velocity, size of cut, effect of tool geometry, Specific power consumption. Tool material. Tool wear and Tool life. Tailor's tool life equation. Machining economics.

Properties of tool materials. Tool materials. Tool steels. High speed steel. Cast cobalt alloys. Carbides or cintered

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

carbide. Ceramics. UCON.

Surface treatment of cutting tools- Its advantage. Tin coated high speed steel, diamonds, Cubic boron nitrides.

4. PRESS TOOLS:

Elements of Press tools, Factors affecting press tool design. Shearing. Bending. and Drawing operation. Combiniation. Progression and compound die. Rubber die forming.

5. MODERN CONCEPT OF QUALITY CONTROL :

Do it right first time, Just in time (JIT), Process Control, ZD production (Zero Defect Production).

6. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER INTREGATED MANUFACTURING:

Fundamental of manufacturing, CAD-CAM meaning, Activities of a CAD/CAM system, Manufacturing components of CAD/CAM integration system approach in manufacturing, Introduction of Automation and Computer Integrated Manufacturing, Concept of CIM. Introduction to Rapid Prototyping (RP) definition, various RP technoloties. Advantages of RP. Reverse Engine - Definition, reverse engineering tools : CMM (Co-ordinate Measuring Machine), White light scanner, Laser scanners. Introduction to Robotics.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

6.6 PRODUCTION AUTOMATION

L	T	P
5	1	-

Rationale :

The automation in industrial manufacturing has always been a dream to the persons involved since the very onset of the process of industrialisation. The progess has been so fast that today almost every process is automatic or can be made so. Advent of computers has added another dimension to the process. It will not ne inappropriate if we call it "Computer Era". So it is imperative to give young engineers some awareness of the situation. Hence the paper.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Fundamentals of Manufacturing & Automation	20	3	- -
2.	Production Economics	4	1	-
3.	High volume Production System	20	3	-
4.	Assembly System & Line Balancing	4	1	-
5.	Automated Assembly System	10	3	-
6.	Numerical Control Production System	4	1	-
7.	Introduction To Mechatronics	8	2	-
		70	14	-

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. FUNDAMENTALS OF MANUFACTURING AND AUTOMATION:

Types of Industries- Manufacturing, Processing; Basic producers, Converter, Fabricators.

Manufacturing-Functions- Processing- Basic processing, Secondary processing; Operations enhancing physical properties and finishing operations; Assembly, Material handling and Storage; Inspection and test and control, their meaning with automation point of view.

Manufacturing Process Inputs- Raw materials, Equipments (Machine tools), Tooling and fixtures, Energy and Labour. Outputs- Finished product and Scrap/Waste. Plant Layout- Its meaning and concept of fixed position layout, Process layout, Product layout and Group technology layout. Organisation and Information Processing Business functions, Product design, Manufacturing planning and Manufacturing control.

Production Concept- Such as-Manufacturing Lead Time (MLT), Prodcution rate, Components of Operation Time, Production Capacity (PC), Utilisation and availability, Work in Process (WIP), Time in Plant (Tip), WIP Ratio, Tip ratio, their meaning and significance. Simple numerical problems.

Automation Strategies and Their Effect- Specification of

operation, Combined operations, Simultaneous operations, Integration operations, Increase flexibility, Improved materal handling and storage, on-line inspection, process control and optimization, Plant operation control, Computer integrated manufacturing.

2. PRODUCTION ECONOMICS:

Methods evaluating investment alternatives, Constraints in manufacturing, Break Even Analyis, Unit Cost of Production, Cost of manufacturing lead time and work in process.

3. HIGH VOLUME PRODUCTION SYSTEMS:

Type of production,types of layout, economic justification of transfer machines, Detroit type automation meaning, concepts of different flow lines for automatic loading and transferring, buffer storage, automatic inspection, tools servicing, design and fabrication considerations, auto sizing, mechanical calipers for turning operation,pneumatic sizing of external cylindrical ground work, in process gauging of internal cylindrical ground work, pneumatic slide position measuring device, digital slide position measuring device, autosizing for centre less grinding, friction roller, optical measurment. Methods of work part transport, Transfer mechanism, Buffer storage, Automation for manufacturing operations, Design of fabrication considerations.

4. ASSEMBLY SYSTEM AND LINE BALANCING:

The assembly process, Assembly system, Manual assembly lines, Line balancing problems. Computerised line balancing methods. Other ways to improve the line balancing, flexible manual assembly line, Partial Automation.

5. AUTOMATED ASSEMBLY SYSTEMS:

Design for automated assembly, Types of automated assembly systems, Parts feeding devices, Part orienting devices, Feed tracks, Escapements and Part placing mechanism, Role of industrial robot in automatic assembly.

6. NUMERICAL CONTROL PRODUCTION SYSTEM:

Numerical machine Tool, Binary System, Coordinate system and Machine motions, Types of N.C. systems, Machine tool applications, Economics of NCS.

7. INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS:

Introduction to Mechatronics, Mechatronic system, Measurment system, Control system- open loop, Close loop and sequential, Microprocessor based controllers, The mechatronics approach.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

6.7 PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY LAB

1. Inspection of casting

   (a) Flange of pipe
   (b) Pulley
   (c) Gear blank
   (d) Bush

2. Turning, boring, internal threading of cost iron flange.
3. Marking and drilling holes in cost iron flange 75 mm. size pipe.

4. Boring hole in cast iron pully and cutting key way slot.

5. Turning bottom shaft of cycle and milling cotter slot.

6. Turning hub axle of cycles.

7. Turning and internal threading of cone of cycle.

8. Turning bearing races and cups of cycle.

9. Turning plug gauge.

10. Case hardening of

    (a) Plug gauge
    (b) Bottom saft of cycle
    (c) Gear

11. Gear milling, internal hole boring, key way slot cutting for auto (scooter/jeep/truck/gear box).

12. Milling of snap gauge plate.

13. Inspection practices

    (a) Flange after each operation.
    (b) Pully after each operation.
    (c) Gear after each operation.
    (d) Gauges after each operation.
    (e) Cycle parts after each operation.

14. Hardness testing.

15. Cr, Plating.

16. Packing practices.

17. Few examples as case study such as schedule for complete overhaul of centre lathe,reciprocal or centrifugal pumps and compressor etc giving work distribution,planning repair estimate.

18. Heat treatment of small tools, coining tools and forgining dies.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

6.8 PROJECT

The project paper will be of two parts. Part-A will contain the problems to evaluate students learning. The Part-B will be regarding students awareness of the plans and programmes running for rural development, Ecological balance and invironmental pollution control.

PART-A(For Spl. in Production Engineering Only):

Four problems on design and drawing of simple machine/machine parts and preparing project report for loan to establish small scale industry to fabricate the item designed. A few examples of such items are given below.
Bench Vice, Small centrifugal pump, Screw jack, Hand Shearing Machine, Hand blower, Main Switch outer casing (Cost Iron), Stepped Motor Pulley, Biogas Plant, Smoke Less Chulha, Hand Operated Grinder/Juicer, Agricultural Implements, Material Handling Equipments for small scale industry. Solar Cooker or any other simple items of general utility or industrial use.

PART-B:

The student Will survey a village and prepare a report giving details of population, Means of lively hood, Health and hygenic conditions, Education facilities and various programmes/projects running for the development and the personnels and agencies involved in the work. He will also make observation on environmental pollution and ecological disturbunces and will make a mention of that in his report with its reason, suggesting remedies or ways to minimise it. Without it the project will not be taken as complete. The student will also do some constructive work for pollution control as advised by the guiding teacher

Student will choose any one of the problems from Part(A) and Part(B) is compulsary for all students. The students can be divided into groups of threes to do one problem. The students will be examined for 100 marks by an examiner appointed by B.T.E, U.P.

1.	Examination Marks		100
	Part A:-		
	Project Work	50	
	Viva Voce	25	
	Part B:-		
	Project Work	15	
	Viva Voce	10	
	Sessional Marks	50	50
	Total	150	150

6.9 FIELD EXPOSURE- II

Industrial Training

(See Annexure-II)

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Elective Group B

6.5 AUTOMOBILE TECHNOLOGY

L	T	P
4	1	-

Rationale :

The development of automobile industry and direct or indirect dependence of the present day society on the services of its products has made the knowledge of this technology imperative. The paper deals with automotive needs other than power unit.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
	Automobile technology.			
1.	Auto Transmission System	10	2	
2.	Steering System	4	1	
3.	Braking System	6	2	
4.	Suspension System	5	1	
	Automobile Electrical systems			
5.	Storage Battery	5	1	
6.	Dynamo & Alternator	5	1	
7.	Engine Starting System	5	1	
8.	Automobile Wiring & Lighting System	6	2	
9.	Vehicle Airconditioning	6	2	
10.	Study of specification for different units	5	1	
		56	14	--

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. AUTO TRANSMISSION SYSTEM:

(a) CLUTCH:

Function of clutch in an auto mobile, Construction delail of single plate and multi plate friction clutches, Centrifugal and semicentriufugal clutch. Construction and working of fluid flywheel.

(b) GEAR BOX:

Its function, Assembly detail and working of sliding Mesh, constant mesh, Synchromesh and epicyclic gear boxes. Simple concept of over drive,overrunning clutch,transfer case and torque converter.

(c) PROPELLER SHAFT:

Its function, Universal joint and slip joint, Hotchkiss drive and Torque tube drive.

(d) FINAL DRIVES:

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Concept of tail pinion, Crown wheel, Differential type rear axle.

(e) WHEELS AND TYRES:

Sizes of tyres used in Indian vehicles, over inflation, under inflation and their effect. Causes of tyre wear, Tyre retreading, idea of Toe in, Toe out,Camber, Caster, King pin inclination. Advantages of tube less tyres over tyres with tubes. Wheel alignment and balancing, Tyre rotation, Difference between radial and cross ply.

2. STEERING SYSTEM:

Its function, Principle of steering. Ackerman and Devis steering gears, Steering gear types, Worm and nut, Worm and wheel, Worm and roller, Rack and pinion type. Concept of steering system commonly used in Indian Vehicles.Concept of steering locking assembly,introduction to power steering.

3. BRAKING SYSTEM:

Construction details and working of mechanical, Hydraulic and Vaccum brakes,disc brake,air brake,Introduction to power brake. Details of master cylinder, Wheel cylinders , Conceptof brake drum and brake linings and brake adjustment.

4. SUSPENSION SYSTEM:

Function of suspension system. Types of suspension systems, Working of leaf springs, Coil springs. Shock absorbers, Tortion bar suspension and stabilisers. Mac phersion system.

5. Storage Battery:

Storage Battery constructional detail of lead acid cell battery. Specific gravity preparation of electrolyte, effect of temperature, Charging and discharging on specific gravity of electrolyte. Capacity and efficiency of battery. Battery charging from D.C. mains, A.C. mains, Battery charger-Charging circuit, care and maintenance of batteries. Checking of cells for voltage and specific gravity of electrolyte.

6. DYNAMO AND ALTERNATOR:

Introduction to Dynamo and its details, Regulators-Voltage, current and compensated types. Cutout Construction working and their adjustment. Alternators-Construction and working, charging of battery from alternator. Use of battery, dynamo/alternator in an automobile.

7. ENGINE STARTING:

Engine starting circuit, Drive motor and its characteristics, Conditons of starting and behaviour of motor at starting. Starter Drive-Bendix pinion, Torsion, compression, Clutch and sliding armature type. Starter Switch-Mannual, over running, solenoid and vaccum switches. Turbo chrging and inter-cooling.

8. AUTOMOBILE WIRING & LIGHTING SYSTEM:

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Earth return and insulated return systems-6 volts, 12 volts and 24 volts systems, Positive and negative earthing,Fuse in circuit, Automobile cabbles-Specifications and colour code.Diagram of a typical wiring systems.

Principle of auto illumination, Lighting requirement-Head lamp mounting and construction, sealed beam lamp, Assymetrical head lights, dip and full beam type bulb, auxillary type lights. Polarised head light, Flesher unit, Warning lights and panel lights. Fore head lamp systems. Other lamps-Pass lamps, Fog lamp, reversing lamps. Switching of lamps. Parking brake,Direction indicators. Electric horns, Revolution counter, Speedometer, Fuel gauge, Pressure gauge, Temperature gauge, Wind screen wipers,stereo system and speaker,introduction to remote sensing devices. Microprocessor control of automoble.

9. Vehicle Airconditioning

Meaning of airconditioning and its applications,brief idea of various type heat loads in vehicles,concepts of room air conditioner,fundamental of comfort air conditioning and its conditions,brief idea of airconditioning cycle and its layout,fundamental and working of compressor magnet clutch,condenser,evaporator,expansion valve, thermo switch, three way solenoid valve, chech valve, fan assembly and air conditioners relay, H.V.A.C.

10. STUDY OF SPECIFICATION FOR DIFFERENT UNITS :

Cluch, Gear Box, Propeller Shaft, Final Drive, Wheel and tyre manufactured in India

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

6.6 AUTOMOBILE MAINTENANCE, SERVICING & REPAIR

L	T	P
5	1	-

Rationale :

The development of automobile industry and direct or indirect dependence of the present day society on the services of its products has made the knowledge of this technology imperative. The paper deals with automotive needs other than power unit.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Engine Maintenance & Repair	12	2	
2.	Repairing Processes	6	1	
3.	Repair & Maintenance of Radiaor & Lubricating system	6	1	
4.	Chasis repair & Maintenance	8	2	
5.	Electrical System Repair & Maintenance	8	2	
6.	Accessories of Electrical System & their service	8	2	
7.	Tools & Equipment	8	2	
8.	Automobile Pollution & Control	6	1	
9.	Repair and maintenance of Vehicle Air conditioning system.	8	1	
		70	14	-

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. ENGINE MAINTENANCE & REPAIRING :

Maintenance, Maintenance schedule,Routine Maintenance schedule for petrol engine and diesel engine,lubricating chart,cleaning and adjustment,preventive maintenance, trouble shooting for faults in engines. Overhauling of engines, Adjusting the engine timing, Maintenance and adjustment of carburettor and fuel injection pump. Checking the valve clearance and adjustment, valve grinding and lapping, engine tuning, detection and rectfication of faults using compression gauge and vaccum gauge,general methods of predelivery inspection of vehicle.

2. REPAIRING PROCESSES :

Cylinder reboring and resleeving, Removal of liners and fitting, inspection; Repair and fitting of valve and valve guides, checking the connecting rod for bending and connecting rod alignment, inspection of crank shaft for ovality and regrinding, Phasing and calibration of fuel injection pump, nozzle testing, cleaning and grinding.

3. REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF RADITOR AND LUBRICATING SYSTEM:

Radiator repair and maintenance, Maintenance of lubricating system, Flushing the lubricating system, Change of used lubricating oils, clearing and fitting of oil filter lubrication of water pump, grades of oils, multi grade oil,

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

additives for improving the quality of oil.

4. CHASIS REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE :

Grease and greasing points requiring greasing, specifications of greases to be used for different parts, repair of tyres and tubes, greasing of wheel bearing, rotating schedule for front and rear tyres, bleeding of brakes, pedal play adjustment in clutch and brakes, adjustment, change of brake lining, testing of brakes, dissembly greasing and recambering of leaf spring.

5. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE :

Starter trouble, shooting and suggesting remedies, removal of starter from engine, repairing the starter, bushes and bushes replacement, checking of armature for short circuit, cleaning of commutators, checking, repairing of starter drive reassembly and testing of starter, dynamo, lubricating the dynamo, changing the bushes, checking and turning the electrical horn.

6. ACCESSORIES OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND THEIR SERVICE :

Wind screen, wiper, electrical horn and relay, cigrette lighter, growler, spark plug cleaner and tester, electrical test bench.

7. TOOLS AND EQUIPMENTS :

Cylinder reboring machine, surface grinder, arbor press, valve seat cutter and grinder, valve refacer crank shaft grinder, engine tune up instruments, feeler gauge, Timing light (Neon light), Tachometer, Spark Plug cleaner micrometer, vernier callipers, cylinder gauge, dial gauge, hydraulic hoist specification and working, car washer specification and working, air compressor specification and utility, screw jack, bearing puller, fuel pump testing and calibration machine, nozzle testing machine, grease guns.

8. AUTOMOBILE POLLUTION & CONTROL :

Source and control of automobile air pollution, causes of automobile pollution and their remedies monitoring and analysis of autoexhaust emission, legislative action, judical response.Introduction to energy conservation.

9. REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF VEHICLE AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM :

Testing and Charging of Air Conditionar, care & maintenance-electrical components, noise level system, fresh air allowance, primary & secondary circuit, heat exchanger, cooling & dehumidifying coil. Care & servicing-Air control unit, temperature control unit, magnet clutch, condenser,fan assembly, Evaporator, relays, expansion valve, filters and three way solenoid valve. Checking of harness of air conditioning.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

6.7 AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING LAB

1. Study and sketch of

   i. Battery Ignition System
   ii. Magnetic Ignition System

2. Study and sketch of

   i. Head Light Model
   ii. Wiper and Indicator

3. Study and Sketch of

   i. Radiator
   ii. Water Pump
   iii. Oil Pump
   iv. Shock Absorber

4. Study and sketch of

   i. A. C. Pump
   ii. S. V. Pump
   iii. Master Cylinder

5. Study and sketch of

   i. Rear axle
   ii. Differential
   iii. Stearing System
   iv. Bendix Drive

6. Checking and setting of ignition on timing useing timing light for advance and retard

7. Fault finding practice of an automibile vechile foru wheelers(Petrol and Diesel vechile)

8. Driving practice of four wheeler

9. Charging of Automobile battery and measuring cell voltage and specific gravity of electolyte.

10. Determination on of gear ratio of an auto engine tachometer/stroboscope

11. Cleaning and adjustment a carburettor

12. Changing of wheels and checking the alignment of wheels.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

AUTOMOBILE SHOP

1. Study and sketch of hand tools different gauges and their use.

2. Automobile engine cylinder boring practice.

3. Valve face grinding, tapping and reaming of valve guide.

4. Light vechile brake drum turning practice.

5. Nozzle cleaning, testing and adruotment.

6. Assemble and deassemble of petrol and diesel engine of an automobile vechile.

7. Setting a regulator of cut out and testing of dynamo and rectify its minor repairs.

8. Phasing and calibrotion of diesel fuel injection pump.

9. Engine tuning of an automobile engine.

10. Checking and adjusting a clutch pedal play and brake pedal play, tightness of fan belt and brake shoe.

11. Checking and overhandling of car radiator.

12. Automobile engine cylinder honing practice.

13. Overhandling of hydraulic brake system.

14. Measuring spark plug gap, valve clearance and ring clearance, grinding and lapping operation for adjustment.

15. Care and servicing of following Air conditioning components for automibile vehicle

    i. Autocontrol unit
    ii. Temperature control unit
    iii. Soleniod valve
    iv. Expansion valve
    v. Relays

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

6.8 PROJECT

The project paper will be of two parts. Part-A will contain the problems to evaluate students learning. The Part-B will be regarding students awareness of the plans and programmes running for rural development, Ecological balance and invironmental pollution control.

For Spl. in Automobile Engineering Only) :

Part-A

Choose any one problem to establish auto workshop. Servicing and repairing of Auto engines (Diesel/Petrol). Reconditioning and overhauling of Diesel and Petrol engine, Phasing and calibration of fuel injection pump and Adjustment of injector, Tyre retreading, Adjustment and repairing of Auto electrical system - Self starter, Dynamo & Cutout, Charging of Battery (Old/New), Cylinder Boring, Turning of Brake Drum, Valve Grinding,remote sensing devices in vehicle,airconditioning installation in vehicles.

PART-B:

The student Will survey a village and prepare a report giving details of population, Means of lively hood, Health and hygenic conditions, Education facilities and various programmes/projects running for the development and the personnels and agencies involved in the work. He will also make observation on environmental pollution and ecological disturbunces and will make a mention of that in his report with its reason, suggesting remedies or ways to minimise it. Without it the project will not be taken as complete. The student will also do some constructive work for pollution control as advised by the guiding teacher

Student will choose any one of the problems from Part(A) and Part(B) is compulsary for all students. The students can be divided into groups of threes to do one problem. The students will be examined for 100 marks by an examiner appointed by B.T.E, U.P.

1.	Examination Marks		100
	Part A:-		
	Project Work	50	
	Viva Voce	25	
	Part B:-		
	Project Work	15	
	Viva Voce	10	
	Sessional Marks	50	50
	Total	150	150

6.9 FIELD EXPOSURE- II

Industrial Training

(See Annexure-II)

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

ELECTIVE GROUP C

6.5 AIR CONDITIONING

L	T	P
4	1	6

Rationale :

Refrigeration and Airconditioning is one of the needs of modren society and industry. It is already recognised so as it is futile here to say anything about its improtance or utility. For mechanical engineers this knowledge is an extra gem. The subject has been devided in three papers. This paper covers Air Conditioning.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage L	Time T	P
1.	Psychrometry	10	2	-
2.	Comfort Airconditioning	7	2	-
3.	Air conditioning load calculation	9	2	-
4.	Air conditioning system	7	2	-
5.	Heat recovery system and heat pump	5	2	-
6.	Duct design and airdistribution	6	1	-
7.	Air conditioning equipments	8	2	-
8.	Evaporative Cooling	4	1	-
		56	14	84

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. PSYCHOMETRY :

Definition, composition of air, Daltons Law of partial pressure, Gas and vapour mixture, Dry and wet bulb temperature, Wet bulb depression, Dew point, Dew point depression, Salurated air, Humidity (Specific humidity, Absalite humidity, Degree salurated, Relative humidity), Humid specific volume and Humid specific heat, Enthaephy of moist air, Study and use of Psychrometric chart and tables.

Psychrometric Process and Their Methods :

Sensible heating and cooling, Abiabatic cooling, Humidification and Dehumidification, Cooling and Humidification, Colling and Dehumidification, Heating and Humidification, Heat and Dehumidification, Humidificating Effiuency.

Mixing of air streans, Mass fraction of air adually comming in contact with the coils, L.M.T.D., Room sensible, Heat factor, Grand sensible heat factor and effective sinsible heat factor, Simple numerical problems concering above.

2. COMFORT AIRCONDITIONING :

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Fundamentals of confort conditioning, Thermodynamics of a human body, Comfort chart, Effective temperature, Factors governing optimum, Effective temperature, Economic consideration for selecting the comfort point, comfert air conditions recommended far inside design conditions for air conditioning.

3. AIRCONDITIONING LOAD CALCULATIONS :

A. COLLING LOAD CALCULATIONS :

Design conditions for colling space, sensible heat gains in the space - (i) Heat transmission load through building structure in through wall door and windows, Roof and Floor, (ii) Solar radiation heat lock (iii) Infiltration heat load (iv) Occupants heat load (v) Electric appliances heat load (vi) Product cooling load above freezing and below freezing (vii) Outside ventilation air load (viii) Other internal heat soruces. Latent heat gain in the space - (i) Infiltration heat load (ii) Occupants heat load (iii) Product freezing load (iv) Respiration load (v) Miscellaneous items for latent heat load.

B. HEATING LOAD CALCULATIONS :

Sensible heat loss- (i) Heat Transmission loss through building structure (ii) Intiltration heat loss (iii) Product heat loss (iv) Other materials heat loss. Latent Heat loss - (i) Infiltration heat loss (ii) Miscellaneouw items for latent heat loss.

Auxillary heat soruce, Net heating capacity, Intermittently heat building.

4. AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM :

1. Unit airconditoning system (Window air conditioning system), Remote and split air conditioners.

2. Package air conditioning system

   i. Package A.C. with water cooled condenser
   ii. Package A.C. with air cooled condenser

3. Central Air conditioning system

   i. D.X system with air handling unit
   ii. Chilled and Hot water system with fan coil unit.

5. HEAT RECOVERY SYSTEM AND HEAT PUMP :

1. Hot gas heat reclaim with desuperheter
2. Heat recovery with parallel condensers
3. Heat well, Basic principle of heat pumb, Heat saurce and sink, Handling of peak heating loads. Application of heat pump, co-efficient of performance of heat.

6. FLUID FLOW, DUCT DESIGN AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM :

Pressure drop through duct, conversion from circular section to rectangular section duct design - Equal friction loss (Pressure drop) method, Tthe Static Regain Method, Velocity

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Reduction Method, Advantages and disadvantages of the above methods.

AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM :

Duct System - the perimeter system, Perimeter loops system and radial perimeter system.

EXTENDED PLENUM SYSTEM :

Different methods of air distribution

7. AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENTS :

Air condaninants, Purpose and methods of air cleaning, Different types of air filters and humidifiers, Fans and Blowers, grills and registers.

AIR FILTERS :

Dry filter, Viscous filter, Wet filters, Contrifugal dust callector, Electric filter.

HUMIDIFIERS :

Steam humidifier, Atomization, Type humidifiers , Forced Evaporation humidifier, Air washer humidifier capillary type humidifier

FAN AND BLOWERS :

(i) Axil flow (ii) Radial flow fan, Fan laws, Selection of fan.

8. EVAPORATICE COOLING :

Evaporature colling - Thermodynamics of evaporative cooling, Types of evaparative collers - Spray type, Pad type, Rotating type, Efficiency of evaporative cooling, Limitation of evaporative cooling, Indirector, Modified evaporative cooling system.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

6.6 REFRIGERATION PLANT, ERRECTION AND SERVICING

L	T	P
5	1	-

Rationale :

Refrigeration and Airconditioning is one of the needs of modren society and industry. It is already recognised so as it is futile here to say anything about its improtance or utility. For mechanical engineers this knowledge is an extra gem. The subject has been devided in three papers. This paper covers service and maintenance of Refrigeration and Air conditioning Plant.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

Sl.No.	Units	Coverage Time L	T	P
1.	Study and sketch of important servicing tools and equipment	8	2	-
2.	Refrigerant and water piping	6	1	-
3.	Installation of Refrigeration and A.C Machine	6	1	-
4.	Errection Refrigeeration Plant	6	1	-
5.	Commissioning of Plant	8	2	-
6.	Operation and Routine Maintenance	6	1	-
7.	Preventiue Maintenance, Service and Trouble Shooting	15	3	-
8.	Maintenance, servicing and Over Handling Refrigeration Plants Equipment	15	3	-
		70	14	

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. IMPORTANT SERVICING TOOLS AND EQUIPMENTS :

A. Tube Cutter
B. Flaring Tools
C. Bending Tool
D. Swaging Tool
E. Pinching Tool
F. Pressure Guage
G. Ratchet Valve Key
H. Electronic - Leak Detector
I. Gauage Maine Fald
J. Refrigerant Charging Station.

2. REFRIGERANT AND WATER PIPING :

Refrigerant piping, Refrigerant tubing, Different flare fitting and their use water piping and different pipe fitting, Pipe and Tube joints - Permanent Joint and temparary Joint in Pipe work and Tube work.

3. INSTALLATION OF REFRIGERATION AND AC MACHINE :

Refrigerator, Water Coolers, Window A.C. (Split Type), Package A.C. (Water cooled and Air Cooled), Air handling,

Unit (A.H.U.), Fan Coil Unit (F.C.U.)

4. ERRECTION OF REFRIGERATION PLANT :

Need based layout of refrigeration plant, Installation of different compounts of the refrigeration plant, Errection of the plant, Errection of duct and grills, Precaution in installation and errection.

5. COMMISSIONING OF PLANT :

Testing of refrigerating and Air conditioning, Domestic machines such as refrigerator water cooler, Window A.C. and Plackage unit. Evacuation, Dehydration and Reftigerant charging of above machines. Testing of commercial refrigeration plant, Evacuation, Dehydration and charging (refrigerant and Oil) of the plant.

6. OPERATION AND ROUTINE MAINTENACE :

Operating procedures, Starting sequences and impartance/significance of each step, Stopping sequence, Routine maintenance, Some toutines service operations - Pumping down, Pumping out the refrigerant, reprigerint charging, purging of non condensable gases.

7. PREVENTIUE MAINTENANCE, SERVICE AND TROUBLE SHOOTING :

Preventure maintenance - Anticipation of failure, operating, Plant at design efficiency. Reduction of valumetric efficiency of compressor, Reasons for increase in discharge pressure, Preventive steps, Reasons far reduction in suction pressure, Preventive steps, Increase of clearance valume of compressor, Preventive maintenance suction vapour super heating, Checking efficiency of condenser, Descaling of condenser water tubes, Evaporator- Preventive steps, Reduction in heat tromster effiency, Excess oil in the system, Electrical circuits and control trouble shooting.

8. MAINTENANCE, SERVICING AND OVERHAULING OF REFRIGERATION PLANTS EQUIPMENTS :

Servicing and overhauling of compressor sych as - Reciprocating, rotory, Centrifugal and hermateic sealed compressor unit. Maintenance of reciver, Humiclifier pump, Fan and filters, repair and maintenance of electrical machines related to the trade (Electric motor Testing), Repair and maintenance of - system controlls such as - Relay (Current and Potential) OLP, Thermostat, High and Low pressure controls, Solenoid valve.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

6.7 REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING LAB

1. Study and use of different refrigeration tools and equipments.
2. Practice in cutting, Bending, Flaring, Swedging and Brazing, soldering of copper tubes.
3. Study of open type reciprocating compressor used in a refrigeration system.
4. To determine the capacity for window type air conditioner
5 Proper method of setting and adjusting
   i. thermostate
   ii. low pressure and high pressure cutout
   iii. thermostate expersion ball
6. Wiring of refrigerator, water cooler, desert cooler, room air conditioner, packed air conditioner, pannel board.
7. Study of a reciprocating Hermatically Sealed Compressor.
8. Study of electric controls such as - Over Lead Protector, Starting Relay, Potential Relay, thermostat, Solenoil Valve, Humidistat, High Pressure Control and Low Pressure Control.
9. Leat testing, Evacuation, Dehydration and Charging of a Refrigerating machine (Sealed Unit and Open Unit).
10. Study of Refrigerator (Vapour compression and Vapour absorption type).
11. Study of water cooler and calculation of water cooling rate.
12. Study of different refrigerant flow controls.
13. Study of refrigeration trainer and determine its C.O.P.

14. To Find out air properties such as Dry Bulb Temperature, Wet Bulb Temperature, D. P. T., Relative Humidity, Specific Valume and Enthapy of air with the half of sling Psychrometer and Psychrometric chart and compare the results thus ontained.

15. Study of window type air conditioner.

16. To find out bypass factor of cooling coil, heating coil.

17. Study of desert cooler and findout its humidifying or cooling efficiency.

18. Study of airconditioning trainer and findout its C.O.P.

19. Out Door Visit :

A. Cold Storage
B. Ice Plant
C. Milk Clilling Plant
D. Cinema Hall
E. Hotel or restaurent
F. Railway A.C. compartment
G. Automobile A.C. System.pa

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

6.8 PROJECT

The project paper will be of two parts. Part-A will contain the problems to evaluate students learning. The Part-B will be regarding students awareness of the plans and programmes running for rural development, Ecological balance and invironmental pollution control.

For Spl. in Refrigeration & Air-conditioning Only :

Part-A

Design a vapor compression refrigeration system (i.e Compressor, Condenser & Evaporator & Control.

To Establish a workshop for repair & maintenance of refrigerators and air-conditioners.

Design air conditioning system for a cinema hall of 2000 persons capacity assume suitable data

Design air conditioning system for a nursing home for 30 beds.

Design air conditioning system for a car.

PART-B:

The student Will survey a village and prepare a report giving details of population, Means of lively hood, Health and hygenic conditions, Education facilities and various programmes/projects running for the development and the personnels and agencies involved in the work. He will also make observation on environmental pollution and ecological disturbunces and will make a mention of that in his report with its reason, suggesting remedies or ways to minimise it. Without it the project will not be taken as complete. The student will also do some constructive work for pollution control as advised by the guiding teacher

Student will choose any one of the problems from Part(A) and Part(B) is compulsary for all students. The students can be divided into groups of threes to do one problem. The students will be examined for 100 marks by an examiner appointed by B.T.E, U.P.

1.	Examination Marks		100
	Part A:-		
	Project Work	50	
	Viva Voce	25	
	Part B:-		
	Project Work	15	
	Viva Voce	10	
	Sessional Marks	50	50
	Total	150	150

6.9 FIELD EXPOSURE- II

Industrial Training

(See Annexure-II)

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

ELECTIVE GROUP D

6.5 REPAIR & MAINTENANCE -II

L	T	P
5	2	-

RATIONALE

Mechanical engineer is need of every industry and in majority of cases he is made responsible for day to day repair and maintenances of parts and over all upkeep of the plant for its smooth running this paper is meant to those who want to take mechanical engineering maintenance and repair work as their carrier. It exposes them to repair and maintenance ideas for various common machine components.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

S.No.	UNITS	COVERAGE L	COVERAGE T	TIME P
1.	I. S. I. Standards	4	2	_
2.	Guide Surfaces of Machines	12	4	_
3.	Gears	8	4	_
4.	Transmission	6	2	_
5.	Keys & Splines	6	2	_
6.	Couplings & Clutches	6	2	_
7.	Bearings	6	2	_
8.	Machine Spindles, Lead Screws & Nuts	6	2	_
9.	Restroation of Parts by Welding	6	2	_
10.	Seals & Packings	2	2	_
11.	Pneumatic & Hydraulic Machines	8	4	_
		70	28	140

DETAILED CONTENTS

I. S. I. STANDARDS :

Introduction to latest I. S. I. standards dor fits Tolerances and surface finish.

GUIDE SURFACE OF MACHINES :

Method for determining surface wear straight edge, surface plates, their accurancy measurements and control. Accuracy norms of guide surfaces accuracy measurement. Selection of repair method depending upon the value of wear such as Scraping, Grinding, Machining and subsequent scraping or grinding, Metal spray depositing. Idea of percentage manuallabour and tools needed. Methods of checking of nonlinearity, spiral twist, parallelity, along vertical planes, horizontal planes. Repair of lathe machine guide as specific case. Looking after rolling guideways like recirculating ball brushing, recircukating roller blocks of high precision machine tools.

GEARS :

Usual defects occuring in gears during use. Checking for correct meshing of gears, wear of teeth, breaking or twisting of teeth. Burrs on interual splines of the gear bore or tooth surface. Crack or damage on the rim or bore of

the gear wheel and methods for repair of the defects. method of removal of gears.

TRANSMISSION:

Vee belt drive, Chains and sprocket wheels. Standard sections and lenth of Vee belts. Defect and repair methods of pulley grooves. Installation and assembly of Vee belt, care and maintenance of belts. Looking after and settings right timing belts used in high precedion machines.

Different types of standard size chains. Chain wear and their repair methods. Design tolerances. Repair methods of sprocket wheels. Assembly of chain drive.

KEYS AND SPLINES :

Design and tolerances an key width, shaft and housing keyway and diameter. repair methods of wornout keyways.

Design tolerances on different system of fitting , repair, milling, slotting and broaching of splines.

COUPLING AND CLUTCHES :

Couplings (fixed, bush, Self aligning, Safety claw etc.) and their defects in use, repairing methods and their assembly. Friction clutches(Disc, Cone, Cylindrical/band) Material for their friction surface, general defects, repair/regulating methods and their assembly free wheeling clutch common defects and repair methods.

BEARINGS:

Fits and tolerance, Bush wears and its limits, Repair and assembly of splitted and non splitted bushes. Bimetalling Bronze lining, Babbiting, Use of stellon compound.

Ball and roller bearing Assembly comparison numbers, Defects and repair, fits and tolerances.

Number System for bearings and identifying of various grades of bearings.

MACHINE SPINDLES, LEAD SCREWS AND NUTS :

Design tolerance and limiting wear of threads in lead screws and nuts, their repair methods, play elimination. General defects in machine spindles (e.g. Lathe) and their repair methods. Care of recirculating ball screws of CNC and high precision mechines.
Maintenance of electrical switchs, starters use with machine tools viz. lathe, shaper, milling , drilling and grinding machines, Electrically operated hand tools.

RESTORATION OF PARTS BY WELDING, METALIZATION, CHROMINUM PLATING :

Welding weldability and welding methods for carbon and alloy steels, cost iron hot , cold . Matalisation and chrominum plating process. Eutectic, plasma coating by spray.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

(Short and Practical Instructions only)

SEALS AND PACKINGS :

Defferents of types of and standard sizes of seals their application on fixed joints, reciprocating joints and coating shafts. Making of seals from rubber, PVC and Leather sheets.

PNEUMATIC AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES :

Introduction to working principles of pneumatic and hydraulic systems providing Rotary drive, reciprocating drive, speed changing, clamping, unclamping, feed motion and hydraulic copying with examples. Common troubles in and repair methods of their components such as Valves, Gear vanes, Pistions cylinders, pistions rods, piston rings, "O" rings. Repair of diffrent types of pumps and compessors. Making pistion ring from cast iron and from steel.

NOTE:

Use of special measuring Instruments, wherever applicable, be explained well for checking wear in parts for example gears, lead screws and nuts etc.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

6.6 MAINTENANCE PRACTICE SHOP

List of Practicals

BEARINGS: Insprection, Removal, Cleaning, Lubrication and refitting of bearings.

Maintenance, repair and replacement of couplings and aligment of shafitings.

Belts and Chain drives :

(i) Mounting of belts and checking of slip.

(ii) Tighting and replacement of chains.

Removal and replacement of springs and keys.

To do following exercise with the given small subassembly units :

(i) To select tools cor removing sub assembly.
(ii) To remove the sub assembly unit from the equipment/machine.
(iii) To disassemble unit.
(iv) To clean the parts, prepare a list and draw sketches.
(v) To insepct and identify wornouts parts.
(vi) To suggest whether the part deserve replacement, readjustment or recovery. Method of recovery if wanted so.
(vii) To reassemble sub assembly replaceing worn out parts.
(viii) To Lubricate the parts and refit the subassembly on the machine or the equipment and test the assembly after fitting.

Given subassembly units are tailstock of lathe, Head stock of lathe, Lathe chuck three jaw or four jaw, Gear box, Piston assembly with rings, Clutch, Footvalve, Safety valve of the boilors, Hydraulic jack, Mechanical jack, Bench vise, guideways, bed shaft, gear tooth.

Preparing decision tree for fault Location. Locating fault and rectifying that for equipment such as Bicycle, Hydraulic pump, water cooler, Refrigerator, A machine tool and An Air Compressor.

Maintenance of the various system including Lubrications service for system such as I.C. Engine, Pump, centrifugal , Reciprocal, Air compressor Rotary and reciprocating, Refrigerator, Air conditioner, Any machine tools.

Preparation of preventive maintenance schedule for institution machine shop.

Serviceing and operation of protable tools pneumatic and electrical.

Maintenance of meterial handling equipment available in the institution.
Checking and testing of starter switches used with machine tools.

Small armature winding.

Fault finding and repair of automoble wiring.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Testing of electical installation as per I.S. Battery Charging.

Setting on regulator of cutoun testing of dynamo and its Minor repair.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

6.7 PROJECT

The project paper will be two parts. Part-A will contain the problems to evaluate students learning. The Part-B will be regarding students awareness of the plans and programmes running for rural development, Ecological balance and invironmental pollution control.

For Spl. in Repair & Maintenance

PART-A

This paper will contain four problems relating to preparation of project report for establishing a repair shop and overhauling and maintenance of a small machine or subassembly of some heavy machine in their institution work shop. e.g. Pump, compressor, Drill and Grinding machine, Sub assembly of machine tools.

PART-B

The student will survey a village and prepare a report giving details of population, Means of lively hood, Health and hygenic conditions, Education facilities and various programmes/projects running for the development and the personnels and agencies involved in the work. He will also make observation on enviromental pollution and ecological disturbunces and will make a mention of that in his report with its reason, suggesting remedies or ways to minimise it. Without it the projectwill not be taken as complete. The student will also do some constructive work for pollution control as advised by the guiding teacher.

Student will choose any one of the problems from Part-A and Part-B is compulsary for all students. The students can be divided into groups of three to do one problem. the student will be examined for 140 Marks by an examiner appointed by B.T.E. U.P.

Examination Marks		140
Part-A :-		
Project Work	60	
Viva Voice	35	
Part B:-		
Project Work	25	
Viva Voice	20	
Sessional Marks	60	60
Total	200	200

6.8 FIELD EXPOSURE- II

Industrial Training

(See Annexure-II)

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

ELECTIVE GROUP E

3.11 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

L	T	P
5	2	-

RATIONALE

Diploma holders in mechnical Engineering with specialzation in computer aided design are required to provide professional assistance in design of prototypes, tools jigs and fixtures. For this purpose , it is essential to impart knowledge and skills about computer aided graphics and design for enabling them to perform in this field. Hence this subject.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

S.NO.	UNITS	COVERAGE L	COVERAGE T	TIME P
1.	CAD Hardware	15	6	-
2.	Selection of Appropriate Soft.	5	5	-
3.	Graphic Package	10	6	-
4.	CAD Software	10	5	-
5.	2-D & 3-D transformations	18	6	-
6.	Design process & Role of Computers in design process	10	4	-
7.	Benefits of CAD	2	1	-
		70	28	-

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. CAD Hardware
   - 1.1 Different types of graphics display devices - Stroke writing, Raster, Beam Penetration colour CRT, Shadow mark colour CRT, TFT Monitor.
   - 1.2 Input devics such as mouse , digitiser, light pen, joy stick, thumb wheel, track ball, Scanner.
   - 1.3 Graphics output devices - plotters and printers

2. Selection of an apporopiriate software

3. Graphic Package
   - 3.1 Ground rules for graphics package
   - 3.2 Graphics package

4. CAD Software - Application of CAD Software.
5. 2-D & 3-D transformations
   Translation, scaling, rotation, mirror and share, Zooming, Panning and Clipping.
6. Design process and role of computers in design process
7. Benefits of CAD

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

6.6 COMPUTER AIDED GRAPHICS & DESIGN LAB

L	T	P
-	-	10

LIST OF PRACTICALS

1. Development of simple graphic package using 2-D and 3-D transformation and algorithms for generation of lines and circles (programming using C)

2. Development of wire frame models of simple 3-D objects like box , cylinder, cone, pyramids, prisms and sphere (programming using C)

3. FEM Mesh generation

4. Stress analysis / heat conduction analysis using standard FEM package.

5. Stress analysis of cantilever using U.D.L.

6. Stress analysis of simply supported beam using point load.

7. Benching of circular plate and analysis of stress and strain.

8. Heat conduction analysis using circular bar.

9. Design and analysis of crank shaft.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

6.7 PROJECT

The project paper will be of two parts. Part-A will contain the problems to evaluate students learning. The Part-B will be regarding students awareness of the plans and programmes running for rural development, Ecological balance and invironmental pollution control.

For Spl. in computer Aided Design only

PART-A

Four problems on design and drawing of simple machine/machine parts and preparing project report for loan to establish small scale industry to fabricate the item designed. A few examples of such items are given below.
Bench Vice, Small centrifugal pump, Screw jack, Hand Shearing Machine, Hand blower, Main Switch outer casing (Cost Iron), Stepped Motor Pulley, Biogas Plant, Smoke Less Chulha, Hand Operated Grinder/Jucer, Agricultural Implements, Material Handling Equipments for small scale industry. Solar Cooker or any other simple items of general utility or industrial use. All design and drawing work related to the project shall be done on computer only.

PART-B:

The student Will survey a village and prepare a report giving details of population, Means of lively hood, Health and hygenic conditions, Education facilities and various programmes/projects running for the development and the personnels and agencies involved in the work. He will also make observation on environmental pollution and ecological disturbunces and will make a mention of that in his report with its reason, suggesting remedies or ways to minimise it. Without it the project will not be taken as complete. The student will also do some constructive work for pollution control as advised by the guiding teacher

Student will choose any one of the problems from Part(A) and Part(B) is compulsary for all students. The students can be divided into groups of threes to do one problem. The students will be examined for 100 marks by an examiner appointed by B.T.E, U.P.

1.	Examination Marks		140
	Part A:-		
	Project Work	60	
	Viva Voce	35	
	Part B:-		
	Project Work	25	
	Viva Voce	20	
	Sessional Marks	60	60
	Total	200	200

6.8 FIELD EXPOSURE- II

Industrial Training

(See Annexure-II)

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

DIPLOMA IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
STAFF STRUCTURE

Intake of the Course 60
Pattern of the Course Semester Pattern

Sl. No.	Name of Post	No.	
1.	Principal	1	
2.	H.O.D.	1	
3.	Lecturer Mechanical Engineering	4	
4.	Lecturer in Electrical Engg.	1	Part Time OR Common with other discipline
5.	Lecturer in Maths	1	
6.	Lecturer in Chemistry	1	
7.	Lecturer in Physics	1	
8.	Lecturer in Comm. Tech.	1	
9.	Computer Programmer	1	
10.	Steno Typist	1	
11.	Accountant / Cashier	1	
12.	Student / Library Clerk	1	
13.	Store Keeper	1	
14.	Class IV	6	
15.	Sweeper	Part time or as per requirement	
16.	Chaukidar & Mali	as per justification	
17.	Lecturer in Computer	1(Only for Computer Aided Design Group.	

Note :

1. Services of other discipline staff of the Institute may be utilized if possible

2. Qualifications of Staff : as per service rule

3. The post of "Computer Programmer" in not needed in the institutions where diploma in "Electronics Engineering" is running.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

SPACE STRUCTURE

[A] ADMINISTRATIVE BLOCK

Sl. No.	Details of Space	Floor Area Sq. metres	Remark
1.	Principal's Room	30	
2.	Confidencial Room	10	
3.	Steno's Room	6	
4.(a)	Office Room	80	
(b)	Record Room	20	
5.	Staff Room		
	(a) Head 1	15	
	(b) Lecturer 10 sq.m./ Lect. for 8 Lecturers	80	
6.	Library and Reading room	150	
7.	Store	100	
8.	Students Common room	80	
9.	Model Room	90	

[B] Acedemic Block

Sl.No.	Detail of Space	No.	@ Sq.m	Floor Area Sq.m.
1.	Class Room	2	60	120
2.	Drawing Hall	1	120	120
3.	Physics Lab			90
4.	Chemistry Lab			120
5.	App. Mechanics Lab./ Elements of Mechanical Engg Lab.			120
6.	Material Science Lab.			120
7.	Thermal Engg. Lab.			120
8.	Hydraulics Lab.			120
9.	Electrical Technology & Electronics Lab or Common with Electrical Engineering.			90
10.	Metrology Lab.			90
11	Computer Lab (Air Cond.Glass Partition and Special type pvc flooring and false ceiling)			60
12.	Automobile Engineering Lab.			90
13.	Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Lab			90
14.	Advance Welding Lab/Shop			90

[C] Work shop

I	Workshop Supdt. Room	12
II	Store	20

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

III	Shops	
(a)	Carpentry Shop	50
(b)	Smithy Shop	70
(c)	Fitting Shop	50
(d)	Welding Shop	50
(e)	Painting Shop	50
(f)	Sheet Metal ,Soldering & Brazing shop	50
(g)	Plumbing shop	50
(h)	Machine Shop	150
(i)	Foundry	75

[D] Student's Aminities

1.	Hostel	For 40 % of Strength of Students
2.	Cycle Stand	For 50 % of Strength of Students
3.	Canteen and Tuck shop	50 Sqm.
4.	N.C.C. Room	70 Sqm.
5.	Dispensary	40 Sqm.
6.	Guest Room(Attached Bath) incuding kitchen & store	45 Sqm.

[E] STAFF RESIDENCES

1.	Principal	1	100	100
2.	Head of Department	1	100	100
3.	Lecturer	4	80	320
4.	Non teaching & Supporting staff	8	60	480
5.	Class IV	6	30	180

Priorty to be given in following order

(1)
 a. Administrative Building
 b. Labs
 c. Workshop
 d. Over head Tank
 e. Boundary Wall
 f. Principal Residence
 g. Fourth Class Quarters (2/3)

(2)
 a. Hostel
 b. Students Aminities

(3)
 Residences of employee

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

LIST OF EQUIPMENTS

Only those of the equipments given below which are essentially required for the conduction of practicals mentioned in the curriculum are to be procured by the institutions.

"Machine/Equipments/Instruments of old BTE list which are not included below are to be retained in the Lab/Shop for Demonstration purpose but not to be demanded fresh for purchase."

NOTE : Equipment for different shop and lab of latest verson should be purchased.

I. APPLIED PHYSICS LAB

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs. Aprox.	Amt.in Rs. Aprox.
1.	Brass ball with hook dia 1.8 Cm to 2 Cm diameter	2	50	100
2.	Stop watch least count Least Count 0.1 Sec.(non-megnetic) 0.01 sec to 0.001 sec (Electronic Desirable)	4	750	3000
3.	Wall bracket with clamping arrangement 8" to 10" length	2	50	100
4.	Meter scale Least count 0.1cm,wooden 1meter	5	40	200
5.	Meter scale Least count 0.1cm,wooden 50 Cm	5	40	200
6.	Searl's conductivity apparatus with copper & steel rods 25 cm length 4 cm.diameter with all accessaries	2 set	1500	3000
7.	Constant Level Water Flow Container of one liter capacity vertical stand & rubber tubing	2	250	500
8.	Thermometer 0-110oC(Least count 0.1oC desirable)	4	100	400
9.	Potentiometer - 10 wires (1 meter length of each wire) with jockey, sunmoical top	4	750	3000
10.	Moving coil galvenometer 30-0-30 with moving mounting	5	300	1500
11.	Rheostat 50 ohm.,100 Ohm.,150 Ohm. capacity	16	300	4800
12.	Lead Accumulator 2V,6V (1 No.Each)	2	250	500
13.	Meterbridge 1 meter length, sunmica top copper strips fitted with scale	2	300	600
14.	Resistance Coil (Standard) 1 ohm. to 10 ohm.	10	50	500
15.	Moving coil ammeter 0-1 amp., 0-2 amp., 0-5 amp. with mounting	8	250	2000
16.	Moving coil voltmeter 0-1 V.,0-2V 0-5 V., 0-10 V. with mounting	8	250	2000
17.	Denial cell with complete accessories	2	250	500

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs. Aprox.	Amt.in Rs. Aprox.
18.	Leclaunche Cell with complete accessories	2	250	500
19.	Standard Cadmium Cell with complete accessories	2	250	500
20.	Battery Charger with complete accessories	1set	1800	1800
21.	Battery Eliminator Multi range	2set	750	1500
22.	Multimeter(Digital)	1set	800	800
23.	Carey Foster Bridge (With all accessories)	2set	4500	9000
24.	Resistance Box (2 No. Each) 0-1 Ohm, 0-100 Ohm.	4	850	3400
25.	Fractional Resistance Box 0-1 Ohm.	2	1200	2400
26.	Post office box Key type	2	1200	2400
27.	Post office box Dial type	2	1200	2400
28.	Resistance Wire(100 Gm.) (Constanton/Maganin)	1 lacchi	100	100
29.	Connecting Wire Copper(1/2 Kg.) (Cotton Insulated)	1 lacchi	700	700
30.	Screw gauge L.c 1/100 mm	5set	150	750
31.	Vernier Callipers L.c. 1/10 mm	5set	100	500
32.	Appratus for determining character-stics of P-N junction diode complete with all accessaries	2 set	1500	3000
33.	Resonance Column of steel One Meter length and 3-4 Cm diameter fitted with scale & water level arrangement	2	1600	3200
34.	App. for determining coefficient of friction on a horrizontal plane (Complete with all accessories)	2 set	700	1400
35.	Tuning Fork's Sets Set of different frequency (with rubber pad)	3set	350	1050
36.	Physical balance with weight box Complete with Fractional weight	2	800	1600
37.	Anemometer with counter cup type	1	1000	1000
38.	Spring Force Constant Apparatus with graduated mirror & pointer, weight set with hanger	2	1200	2400
39.	Viscosity Apparatus (Stock law) with steel balls and viscous liquid & timer	2set	1600	3200
40.	Thermometer of different range Mercury thermometer 0-50oC to 0-110oC	10set	100	1000
41.	Wall Thermometer Alcohal Filled 0-50oC	2set	20	40
42.	Sprit Level Technical Type	1set	60	60
43.	Drilling Machine Electric with different size bits	1set	800	800
44.	LPG Gas Burner with Cylinder	1set	800	800
45.	Tool Kit with different tools Complete	1set	800	800
46.	Lab stools	30		

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs. Aprox.	Amt.in Rs. Aprox.
47.	Lab tables	8		
48.	Plug Keys One Way	5	50	250
49.	Plug Keys Two Way	5	100	500
50	Helical Springs - Soft, 10 cm each	6	100	600

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

II. APPLIED CHEMISTRY LAB

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs. Aprox.	Amt.in Rs. Aprox.
1.	Test tube stand (Plastic/Tafflon)	30	20	600
2.	Funnel stand (Plastic/Tafflon)	30	20	600
3.	Burette stand Stainless Steel/Wooden/Iron	30	50	1500
4.	Pipette stand Stainless Steel/Wooden/Plastic	30	20	600
5.	Chemical balances with analytical weights 1gm -200gms	5	1500	7500
6.	Fractional weights set with rider 10 mg to 500 mg with rider	5sets	25	125
7.	Kipp's apparatus 1000 ml. Plastic/ Tafflon	2	500	1000
8.	Reagents bottles			
	250ml	120	20	2400
	500ml	25	25	625
	1000ml	5	30	150
9.	Wide mouth bottle 250 ml Glass	50	15	750
10.	Winchester bottle 2.5 litre Plastic/Tafflon	15	30	450
11.	Test tubes 1/4" x 6"			
	i. Corning or Borosil	200	9	1800
	ii. Glass	200	2	400
12.	Boiling tube 1" x 6"			
	i.Corning or Borosil	100	16	1600
	ii. Glass	100	5	500
13.	Pestle and morter Dia 10 cms 15 cms (Ceramics)	2	30	60
14.	Watch glass 5.0 cms,7.5 cms glass	15	5	75
15	Beakers (Glass/Brosil/Corning Plastic)			
	250 ml.	50	20	1000
	500 ml.	50	20	1000
16.	Weighing Tube 10 ml with lid (Plastic)	30	10	300
17.	Wash bottles (Plastic/Tafflon)	30	15	450
18.	Conical flask 250 ml. Glass (Brosil/Corning/Plastic) Transparnt	100	30	3000
19.	Flat bottom flask 500 ml.Glass	15	40	600
20.	Flat bottom flask 250 ml.Glass	15	25	375
21.	Burette 50 ml. (Plastic/Tafflon)	30	60	1800
22.	Pipette 25 ml. (Plastic/Tafflon)	30	20	600
23.	Measuring flask 250 ml. with stopper	30	50	1500
24.	Measring cylinder of various sizes (100 ml,250 ml,500 ml,1000 ml) 3 no. of each	12	30	360
25.	Bunsen's burner of brass	30	50	1500
26.	Gas plant petrol/LPG 10 to 20 burners automatic	1	5000	5000
27.	Spirit lamp (Brass)	30	30	900
28.	Tripod stand (Steel/Iron) Large/Medium	30	30	900
29.	Wire gauge 15 X 15 cm. with asbestos	30	15	450
30.	Test tube holder wodden	50	10	500

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs. Aprox.	Amt.in Rs. Aprox.
31.	Porcelain plates Ceramic	30	20	600
32.	Funnel 15 cm. Glass Borosil Corning/Plastic	60	16	960
33.	Spatula hard & nickel/steel	2 each	50	100
34.	Distilled water units (electrical)	1	10000	10000
35.	Distilled water units (solar)	1	5000	5000
36.	Open balance 1000 gms./10 mg.	1	600	600
37.	Brush for cleaning Hydro Fiber Acid & Alkali Resistant	100	10	1000
38.	Jars 20 Lit. for keeping destilled water	5	100	500
39.	Lab table 2 m. x 1.2 m. x 1 m. hight with central sink and cup boards (Teak wood) with drawers and two built in almirah on each side with reagent racks, better tile top	4	8000	32000
40.	Exhaust fans 18" (GEC make/Crompton)	4	2000	8000
41.	Side racks and selves for bench reagents made of teak wood for 24 bottels each set	4	2000	8000
42.	Digital balance electronic Electronics upto 2 decimal places	1	10000	10000
43.	Hot plates 7-1/2", 3" dia controled 2000 watts	1	1000	1000
44.	Hot air oven thermostatically controled with selves and rotary switches 350 x 350 x 25 high	1	8000	8000
45	pH Meter (Digital)	1	1000	1000
46	Glass Electrode	2	850	1700
47.	Reference Electro	2	850	1700
48.	Weight Box 1gm,2gmX2, 5gm,10 gm 20gmX2, 50gm, 100gm with for cep Miscellaneous	LS		15000

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

III. APPLIED MECHANICS LAB

Sl.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	Rate	Amount
1.	Polygon of Forces Apparatus	4	1500	60000
2.	Universal Force Table	2	2500	5000
3.	Principle of Moment Appratus Bell Crank lever	4	1500	60000
4.	Combined Inclind plane & Friction apparatus	4	1500	60000
5.	Simple wheel and axle	2	2500	5000
6.	Differential wheel and axle	2	3500	7000
7.	Double sleave Pulley Block	1	800	800
8.	Simple Screw Jack	4	3000	12000
9.	System of pulleys (Any I,II,III)	2Set Each	4000	8000
10.	Worm & Worm wheel	2Set Each	5000	10000
11.	Simply Support Beam with different weights (2 Sets)	2	3000	6000
12.	Jib Crane	2	2500	5000
13.	Jointed Roof Truss Apparatus	2	2500	5000
	Misc.	Lum Sum		5000

Note :
1. S. No. 1,2 Acrylic/Wood material/Aluminium Cast
2. S.No. 3,4,5,8,9 working model of Acrylic/Aluminium/Cast
3. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

IV. ELEMENTS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LAB
(Applied Mechanics Lab. Room)

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
1.	Biogas Plant	1	By Out door visit	
2.	Windmill	1	By Out door visit	
3.	Experimental Solar Cooker Box Type- Instrumented To Measure Temperature its Performance & Temperature At Various Location.	2	3000	6000
4.	Photo Voltage Solar Cell	2	10000	10000
5.	Throttling & Separating Colorimeter. (Thermal Engg. Lab)	1	10000	10000
6.	Jib Head Key, Flat Key, Saddle Key, Wood Ruff Key, Feather Key Pinkey & A piece of splined shaft.	1 Set	L.S.	1000
7.	Pins- Split Pin, Taper Cottor Type Split Pin, Cottor or Cottor Pin, Cottor Bolts; Lewis or Rag Foundation Bolt, Fish Tail & Square Head Foundation Bolts.	1 Set	L.S.	1000
8.	Friction Clutches & Couplings -Cone Clutch, Single Plate Muff Coupling, Flange Coupling Universal Coupling or Hooks Joint. Flexible Coupling- Belt & Pin Type, Coil Spring Type.	1 Set	L.S.	4000
9.	Bearings- Plane, Bushed, Split Step, Ball, Rollar Bearings, Thrust Bearings.	1 Set	L.S.	2500
10.	Spur gear Single & Double Helical Gears, Bevel Gears.	1 Set	L.S.	3000
11.	Simple Spur Gear train	1	1500	1500
12.	Compound Gear Train	1	1500	1500
13.	Epicyclic Gear Train	1	2000	2000
14.	Compression & Tension Helical Springs.	1 Each	200	200
15.	Four Bar Mechanism Fitted on a board.	1	1000	1000
16.	Slider Crank Mechanism	1	1000	1000
17.	Whitworth Quick Return Mechanism Fitted on a board.	1	1000	1000
18.	Steam Boiler Electric Low Pressure, upto 5 psi steam capacity, 8 Kg./ 12 Kg. Per hour, Supply 440V Three Phase	1	20000 (Thermal Engg. Lab.)	20000
19.	Orsat Apparatus	1	2000 (Thermal Engg. Lab.)	2000

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

V. WORKSHOP PRACTICE

CARPENTRY SHOP

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
1.	60 cm.rule	10	50	500
2.	Flexible steel rule 2 metre	2	75	150
3.	T square 23 cm. steel	10	50	500
4.	Bevel square 23 cm. steel	2	100	200
5.	Marking knife 25 cm. steel	10	100	1000
6.	Marking gauge wooden & brass 25 cm.	10	150	1500
7.	Mortise gauge wooden & brass 25 cm.	10	150	1500
8.	Caliper inside,steel 20 cm.	2	200	400
9.	Caliper outside , steel 20 cm.	2	200	400
10.	Compass steel 20cm.	2	100	200
11.	Devider steel 20 cm.	2	100	200
12.	Plumb	2	75	150
13.	Wooden bench vice steel 20 cm.	10	500	5000
14.	Bench hold fast steel 30 cm.	10	300	3000
15.	Bar clamp 2 m.	2	500	1000
16.	G clamp of flat spring steel 20x30 cm.	4	150	600
17.	Rip saw 40-45 cm.	10	200	2000
18.	Cross cut saw 40-45 cm.	2	200	400
19.	Tennon saw 30-35 cm.	10	200	2000
20.	Dovetail saw 30-35 cm.	2	150	300
21.	Compass saw 35 cm.	4	150	600
22.	Key hole saw or pad saw 30-35 cm.	2	150	300
23.	Bow saw	2	200	400
24.	Frame saw	2	200	400
25.	Chisel fish brand 1" to 1/8"			
	firmer	3 set	250	750
	Dovetail	3 set	250	750
	Mortise	3 set	250	750
26.	Gauge or Golchi 1" to 1/8"	3 set	300	900
27.	Wooden jack plane complete	10	100	1000
28.	Wooden smoothing plane	10	250	2500
29.	Iron jack plane complete	10	200	2000
30.	Iron rebate plane complete	3	200	600
31.	Iron grooving plane complete	3	300	900
32.	Iron compass plane complete	3	350	1050
33.	Wooden moulding plane complete	3	500	1500
34.	Bradawl	3	350	1050
35.	Gimlet drills set	1 set	300	300
36.	Center bit	2	250	500
37.	Twist bit	2	200	400
38.	Auger bit	2	200	400
39.	Dovetail bit	2	200	400
40.	Counter shank bit	2	200	400
41.	Ratchet brace machine	2	300	600
42.	Grand drill machine 1/4"	2	600	1200
43.	Wooden hand drill burmi	5	700	3500
44.	Wooden mallet	10	100	1000
45.	Claw hammer	3	100	300
46.	Carpenters hammer	10	100	1000
47.	Cutting tool for Universal wood working machine	3 set	1500	4500
48.	Screw driver 18" & 15"	6	100	600

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
49.	Adze 500 gm.	10	100	1000
50.	Pincer 175 mm.	6	250	1500
51.	Plier 150 mm.	4	200	800
52.	Oil stone 8"	4	180	720
53.	Rasp file 12"	4	200	800
54.	Half round file 12"	4	200	800
55.	Round file 12"	4	200	800
56.	Triangular file 5", 4"	8	200	1600
57.	Water stone	4	80	320
58.	Carpentry work benches	4	4000	16000
59.	Band saw machine complete	1	60000	60000
60.	Circular saw machine	1	35000	35000
61.	Double Ended Electric Bench grinder	1	15000	15000
62.	Universal wood working machine	1	30000	30000
	misc. for foundation of machines	LS		20000
	SMITHY SHOP			
1.	Anvil 150 Kg. with stand	5	5500	25500
2.	Swage block 50x30x8cm.&45x45x10cm.	2	3000	6000
3.	Hammers			
	Ball peen 0.8 Kg. (Approx.)	10	350	3500
	Cross peen 0.8 Kg. (Approx.)	10	350	3500
4.	Beak iron 25 Kg.	1	1000	1000
5.	Swages different types	6	100	600
6.	Fullers different types	6	100	600
7.	Leg vice 15 cms. opening	1	300	300
8.	Electric blower with motor	1	10000	10000
9.	Furnace chmney with exhaust pipe	5	10000	50000
10.	Sledge hammer - 5 Kg.	2	400	800
	Misc. tools		LS	5000
	SHEET METAL, SOLDERING & BRAZING			
1.	Dividers - 15cm.	5	100	500
2.	Trammel 1 m.	1	80	80
3.	Angle protector	5	100	500
4.	Try square 30 cm.	5	80	400
5.	Centre punch	5	50	250
6.	Steel rule 30 cm. , 60 cm.,	5	25	125
7.	Sheet metal gauge	1	250	250
8.	Straight snips 30 cm.	2	500	1000
9.	Curved snips 30 cm.	2	600	1200
10.	Bench shear cutter 40 cm.	1	10000	10000
11.	Chisel 10 cm.	5	200	1000
12.	Hammer	5	300	1500
13.	Bench vice 13 cm.	5	2000	10000
14.	Plier	5	100	500
15.	Nose plier	5	120	600
16.	Sheet metal anvil/stakes	5	3500	17500
17.	Shearing machine 120 cm.	1	5000	5000
18.	Solder electric	2	1000	2000
19.	Solder furnace type	2	500	1000
20.	Brazing equipments and accessories	1	10000	10000
21.	Blow lamp	2	400	800
22.	Sheet bending machine	1	20000	20000
	Misc.		LS	10000

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

FITTING SHOP

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
1.	Bench vice jaw 10 cm.	10	600	6000
2.	Surface plate 45x45 cm.	2	4500	9000
3.	V. Block 10x7x4 cm.	5	700	3500
4.	Try square	10	100	1000
5.	Bevel protractor 30 cm.	1	250	250
6.	Combination set	1	3000	3000
7.	Divider	5	100	500
8.	Centre punch	5	80	400
9.	Calipers (Different sizes)	12	100	1200
10.	Vernier calipers 30 cm.	2	1500	3000
11.	Micrometer 0-25, 25-50 m.m.	4	1500	6000
12.	Vernier depth gauge	1	700	700
13.	Feeler gauge--15 blades	1	100	100
14.	Radius gauge	1	200	200
15.	Angle gauge	1	200	200
16.	Thread gauge	1	200	200
17.	Bench drilling machine 13 mm.	1	10000	10000
18.	Double ended electric grinder	1	8000	8000
19.	Drill set	1set	2000	2000
20.	Reamer set	1set	3500	3500
21.	Tap set	1set	3500	3500
22.	Adjustable wrenches (15 cm.,20cm. 30 cm.)	1set	1200	1200
23.	Allen key set	1set	700	700
24.	Spanners	6	100	600
25.	Work benches	6	4500	27500
26.	Power hacksaw	1	8000	8000
	Misc. Files, Dieset, Hexa frames etc.		LS	20000

WELDING SHOP

1.	Ellectric welding set oil cooled	1	20000	20000
2.	Industrial regulator type oil cooled arc welder	1	25000	25000
3.	Air cooled spot welder 7.5 KVA	1	30000	30000
4.	General accssories for air cooled spot welder of 7.5 KVA			15000
5.	Gas welding set with gas cutting torch and complete with all accessories	1	30000	30000
6.	Misc. work benches		LS	35000

PAINTING & POLISHING SHOP

1.	Air compressor complete with 2 HP motor	1set	25000	25000
2.	Spray gun with hose pipe	1	1500	1500
3.	Stoving oven	1	6000	6000
4.	Buffing machine with leather and cotton wheels	1	8000	8000
5.	Electroplating Equipment for cromium Nikle plating.	1	20000	20000
	Misc.		LS	5000

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

PLUMBING SHOP

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
1.	Pipe vice 5 cm.	4	500	2000
2.	Chain wrenches	5	500	2500
3.	Ring spanner Set	5	250	1250
4.	Wheel pipe cutter	2	600	1200
5.	Water pump plier	4	100	400
6.	Pipe die set 2" set	2 set	1200	2400
7.	Pipe bending device	1	5000	5000
8.	Work benches	4	6500	26000
9.	Set of various types of plumbing fittings e.g. Bib cock Cistern, Stop cock, Wheel volve, Gat volve etc.	LS		4000
10.	Misc. Hacksaw frame and others	LS		4000

FOUNDRY SHOP

1.	Moulding boxes	25		12000
2.	Laddles	5		2000
3.	Tool kits	10 sets		5000
4.	Quenching tanks water or oil	2		2000
5.	Permiability tester	1		2000
6.	Mould hardness tester	1		12000
7.	Sand tensile testing equipment	1		15000
8.	Portable grinders	1		6000
9.	Temperature recorders/controllers	LS		10000
10.	Pit furnace with Blower	1		10000

MACHINE SHOP

1.	Lathe machine 4.5 feet "V" bed. Height of centres 8.5 inch. Dog chuck 8 inch complete 1 H.P. motor 440v, push button starter with coolent pump,tray and with standard accessories.	4		50000
2.	Shaper machine 12 inch stroke with 2 H.P. motor 440 volts push button starter with vice 6 inch (Swivel base)	2	20000	200000

NOTE:-

1. The institutes running mechanical engg. course need not purchase these two items sepreately because they will have one complete machine shop for the course
2. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

Additional Equipments For Second Year Mechanical Engg. Only)

1.	Crucibles (10-20 Kg.)	1	5000	5000
2.	Core Boxes	1 Set	8000	8000
3.	Plate form Weighing M/C (100 Kg. Capacity)	1	15000	15000
4.	Drying Oven	1	30000	30000
5.	Sand Sieves	1 Set	1000	1000
6.	Optical Pyrometer	1	10000	10000
7.	Electrical Discharge M/C(EDM)	1	50000	50000
8.	Misc.	LS		5000

Note:

1. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

THERMAL ENGINEERING LAB

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
1. *	Simple Verticle Boiler Model	1	3000	3000
2. *	Lancashire Boiler Model	1	3000	3000
3. *	Babcock Wilcox Bioler	1	3000	3000
4. *	Locomotive Boiler	1	3000	3000
5. *	Cochran Boiler Model	1	3000	3000
6. *	Boiler Safety volve (spring controlled)	1	3000	3000
7. *	Boiler Water Level Indicator	1	1500	1500
8.	Model of Reaction Turbine (Cut Suitable Model Metallic)	1	10000	10000
9.	Model of Inpulse Turbine (Cut Suitable Model Metallic)	1	10000	10000
10.*	Model of Surface Steam Condenser (Wodden/Plastic)	1	1500	1500
11.	Metal working Model of Two Stroke Petrol engine	1	9000	9000
12.	Model of Four Stroke Petrol Engine (Metallic working model)	1	9000	9000
13.	Model of Four Stroke Diesel Engine (Metal working model)	1	9000	9000
14.	Single Cylinder 4 Stroke Petrol Engine Testrig With 5 H.P, Air Cooled, Self Starting Engine and Dynamometer-Brake Drum Type/Electrical Resistance type/Hydraulic & with provision for measuring fuel & Air consumption, BHP & Tempera-ture.	1	75000	75000
	OR			
	Water Cooled Single Cylinder 4 Stroke Diesel Engine Testrig with 5 H.P. Diesel engine, Dynamometer Brake Drum/ /Electrical Resistance/Hydraulic, Water Cooling Arrangement, Fuel Measuring Unit Consisting of fuel, tank, burette, 3 way cock connecting tube, stop watch, thermometers, dial type exhaust gas thermometer. Provision for intake measurement-Reservoir Orifice Plate, Differential Monometer.	1	95000	95000
15.	Steam Boiler Electric Low Pressure, upto 5 psi steam capacity, 8 Kg./ 12 Kg. Per hour, Supply 440V Three Phase	1	40000	40000

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
16.	Steam Separating & Throttling Calorimeter Fully Instrumented To Determine, Quality of Steam of 10-15 Kg/Cm2. Pressure with Steam Condensing Arangement.	1	25000	25000
17.	Thermo Couple	2	3000	6000
18.	Working Model of AirCompressor	1	10000	10000
19.	Misc.	LS	10000	10000

Note :
1. S. No. 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,10 Acrylic/Aluminium Material Plastic Coated. Sheet for charts of size 3 Feet X 3 Feet
2. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

REFRIGERATION AND AIRCONDITIONING LAB

1.	Refrigeration Cycle Demonstration Unit-With Condenser & Evaperator Made of toughened glass & Instru-mented to measure Temperature & Pressurse, Refrigerant flow at All Suitable Locations. Arangement for Using Different Expansion Devices.	1	75000	75000
2.	Experimental Air Conditioner Window Type-1 Ton Capacity With Proper Instrumentation For Studying its performance.	1	45000	45000
3.	PSYCHROMETERS			
	Sling Psychrometer.	L S	12000	12000
	Aspiratior Psychrometer.	1		
	Hygrometer	1		
	Dry & Wet bulb wall hygrometer.	1	L.S.	6000
	Dial type hygrometer	1		
	Fortin's barometer	1		
	Manometers	1		
4.	Anemometer Hand Hold	1	2000	2000
5.	Misc.	LS	10000	10000

1. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

HYDRAULICS LAB

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
1.	Piezometer Tube 75 cm.	2	200	400
2.	Mechanical Flow Meter			
i.	Turbine Type-Rota Meter	1	3000	3000
ii.	Vane Type	1	3000	3000
iii.	Water Meter Domestic	1	1200	1200
3.	Manometer	1		
i.	Single 1 Meter Long	1	200	200
ii.	'U' Tube differential Manometer	1	1000	1000
iii.	Inclined Manometer 1 M. Long	1	450	450
4.i.	Bourdons Pressure Gauge (10 Kg/Cm.)	1	600	600
ii.	Bourdons Vacuum Gauge	1	600	600
5.i.	Hydraulic Ram	1	2500	2500
ii.	Hydraulic Jack 30 cm. Lift	1	8000	8000
iii.	Hydraulic Coupling With Running Motor.	1	8000	8000
iv.	Hydraulic Press 1 Ton	1	8000	8000
6.	Notch Apparatus	1	18000	18000
7.	Bernaulli's Apparatus	1	24000	24000
8.	Ventury Meter Apparatus With differential manometer.	1	20000	20000
9.	Orifice Apparatus With Different Type of Orifices Rectangular 10x10 mm., 20x20 mm. Triangular 15x15x15 mm.	1	20000	20000
10.	Pipe Friction Apparatus	1	18000	18000
11.	Working Model of Pelton wheel	1	45000	45000
12.	Working Model of Francis Turbine	1	45000	45000
13.	Double Acting Reciprocating Pump 25x25 mm. suction & delivery.	1	15000	15000
14.	Single Stage Centifugal Pump With 1 H.P. Electric Motor Drive Discharge 100 lt./min. Head 30 M.	1	7500	7500
15.	Channel Apparatus With Current Meter.	1	40000	40000
16.	Hydraulic test bench (*)	1	130000	130000
17.	General Requirements Such As Tank, Pipeing	1	LS	15000
	Misc. Items Such As Tool Kit, Stop Watches, Notches Wiers, Orifices & Pipe Fittings.		LS	20000
18.	Trainner Jit For Hydraulis & Pneumatic System(Working Model)	1	LS	120000

Note :

(*) Apparatus to determine losses in pipe due sudden enlargment and connection with all accessories such as callecting tank and differential variation

1. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY & ELCETRONICS LAB

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
1.	D.C. Shunt Motor 3 Kw. 1500 RPM with 3 Point Starter.	2	10000	20000
2.	D.C. Compound Motor 3 Kw. 1500 RPM	2	10000	20000
3.	Single Phase Transformer 1 KVA 50 Hz. Primary Voltage 230 with tapping at 50%, 86.6 % Facility	2	6000	12000
4.	3 Phase Induction Motor 415 V., 50 Hz, 440 RPM, 3 KVA Star/Delta/Autotransformer Starter.	2	5000	10000
5.	Loading Drum Spring Balance & Belt Arrnagement.	2 Set	1000	2000
6.	Tachometer (Analog/Digital)	1	2000	2000
7.	3 Phase Inductive Loading of Variable Nature	1	8000	8000
8.	Single Phase Inductive Loading Variable 0-10 Amp., 50 Hz.	1	8000	8000
9.	Moving Coil Ammeter 0-10 Amp.	8	1000	1000
10.	Moving Coil Voltmeter 0-300 V.	8	1000	8000
11.	Moving Iron Ammeter 0-10 Amp.	8	1000	8000
12.	Moving Iron Voltmeter 0-300 V.	8	1000	8000
13.	Wattmeter Single Phase Dynamo Type 75/300/600 V. 2.5/5 Amp.	4	2500	10000
14.	Three Phase Variable Inductive Loading.	1	8000	8000
15.	Single Phase Variable Inductive Loading with Rheostat.	1	8000	8000
16.	Megger 0-20 Mega Ohm, 500 RPM .			
17.	Flouroscent Tube With Choke.	1	100	100
18.	SCR Bread Board	1	1000	1000
19.	Power Supply 230 V.	1	1000	1000
20.	Moving Coil Ammeter 0-500 M.A.	1	1000	1000

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
21.	Moving Coil Voltmeter 0-250 V.	1	1000	1000
22.	Energy Meter Single Phase 230 V., 5 Amp	1	2000	2000
	Misc.		LS	1500

Note:

1. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

MECHANICS OF SOLIDS LAB

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
1.	Shear Force Apparatus	2	1000	2000
2.	Young's Modulus Beam Apparatus with Spherometer attachment for measuring deflection	2	700	1400
3.	Bending Moment Apparatus	2	1000	2000
4.	Universal Testing Machine Capacity 200T, Type-Digital type, Electrically operated accessories : Tensile Test attachment for flat and round specimen upto 32 mm, Compression test attachment, Shear test attachment with size of 6 mm, 8mm, 10mm, 12mm with bending 6 inch, Operation and maintenance mannual, service tools, Printer, Hardness attachment	1	500000	500000
5.	Rockwell Hardness Testing Machines.	1	50000	50000
6.	Brinell Hardness Testing Machine	1	50000	50000
7.	Inpact Testing Machine	1	80000	80000
8.	Helical Spring Apparatus for determining axial deflection	1	3000	3000
9.	Tortion Bar Apparatus	1	2000	2000
10.	Searles Apparatus for Young's Modulus of a wire material with slotted weight set.	1	2500	2500
11.i.	Muffle furnace	1	5000	5000
ii.	Quenching tank	1	1000	1000
iii.	Saltbath Furnace	1		
12.	Sample Polishing Machine	1	1000	1000
13.	Pyrometers			
i.	Thermoelectric	1	8000	8000
ii.	Optical	1	8000	8000
14.	Metallurigal Microscope	1	125000	125000
15.	Chemical Balance with Weight Box.	1	3000	3000
16.	Apparatus for carbon estimation in steel sample by microscopic observation	1		
	Misc.	1	LS	10000

Note:

1. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

ADVANCE WELDING LAB/SHOP

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
1.	Portable Gas Cutting Machine	1	50000	50000
2.	Argon Arc Welding Plant	1	60000	60000
3.	AC/DC TIG Welding Set For Welding Nonferous Alloys	1	70000	70000
4.	MIG/CO2 Welding equipment	1	90000	90000
5.	Submerged Arc Welding M/C with Automatic wire Feeder	1	80000	80000
6.	Pedestal grinder	1	10000	10000
7.	Ultra Sonic flaw Delction System.	1 Set	50000	50000
8.	Dye Penetration system	1 Kit	4000	4000
9.	Magnetic Flaw Detection System	1	70000	70000
10.	Reference Charts for Welding defects (Produce by International Institute of Welding)	1 Set	7000	7000
11.	Welding Table 1200X1200X750 mm Shiding tray	2	7000	14000
12.	Miscellaneous		LS	10000

Note:
1. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

METROLOGY LAB

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
1.	(i) Sine bar Length 100,200, 300 mm Inspection Grade	2	6000	12000
	(ii) Vernier Bevel Protractor LC 5 Sec	2	3500	7000
	(iii) Universal Bevel Protractor	2	4000	8000
2.	Optical Profile Projector Magnification 10X,20X capable of measuring in 0-360 degree with micrometer in X-Y direction	1	15000	15000
3.	Mechanical Comparator Magnification 200X/500X	1	15000	15000
4.	Precision balls of various sizes	1		
5.(i)	Precision Rollers of various sizes	1		
(ii)	Taper gauge set	1	3000	3000
6.	Auto Collimeter with Standard Accessories Like plane refluctar,optical square instrument base with leveling attachment,magnifaction 10X, LC=1Sec.	1	16000	16000
7.	Screw Pitch gauge set	1	1000	1000
8.	Micrometers (0-25, 25-50 mm.)	2	1000	2000
9.(i)	Hieght gauge	1	2000	2000
(ii)	Vernier Calipers set 150 mm with LC=0.02 mm 300 mm with magnifying glass, C2 based LC=0.02 mm	1	2000	2000
10.	Feeler gauge set 0.5 mm to 10 mm	1	2000	2000
11.	Tool Makers Microscope	1	20000	20000
12.(i)	Slip gauge set	1	15000	15000
(ii)	Snap gauge Adjustable	1	3000	3000
(iii)	Plug gauge set	1	4000	4000
13.	Polar Planimeter digital	1	10000	10000
14.(i)	Radius gauge set Rank 1-10mm	1	1000	1000
(ii)	Wire gauge 0-36 swg	1	1500	1500
(iii)	Filet gauge set	1	1000	1000
15.	Surface Roughness tester	1	90000	90000
16.	Surface Plate with stand Size 900 X 600 mm CI	2	8000	16000
17.	Depth Micrometer Lo -25 mm.,LC=0.01 mm	2	1000	2000
18.	Miscellanous	LS	10000	
19.	LVDT Guage Apparatus	1	10000	
20.	Strain Guage Apparatus	1	5000	

Note :
1. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

MECHANICAL WORKSHOP (MACHINE SHOP)

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
1.	Centre lathe	8	100000	800000
2.	Allgerared head Lathe	2	200000	400000
3.	C.N.C. Trainer Lathe Center height 100 mm, swing over carriage 60mm, distance between center 200 mm, Max. machining diameter-50 mm, Max. lengitndial travem-300 mm, Spindle speed 40-2000 RPM, Automatic lubrication paints provided.	2	600000	1200000
4.	Planing Machine	1	100000	100000
5.	Shaping Machine	3	80000	240000
6.	Slotting Machine	1	50000	50000
7.	Universal Milling Machine 3 Axis, Travel X-300mm, Y-250 mm Z-125 capable of milling acrylic, Al., Wood, etc. Campatible with FM5/DNC	1	400000	400000
8.	Universal Tool Cutter and Grinder	1	250000	250000
9.	Two Wheel bench Grinder (Wheel size 150x16x12 mm) (Wheel standard Accessories single pahse motor .25 HP high speed)	1	10000	10000
10.	Bench Drilling Machine 13 mm capacity, 5 HP, AC 230 Volt Single Phase 1400 rpm motor with starter switch 30 mm capacity drill chuck V belt 100 mm machine vice	1	20000	20000
11.	Power Hacksaw motorised with collant pump, vice, lenth gauge, machine drive belt guard, 1 H.P. A.C. 440/3/50/1440 rpm electric motor with starter. Capacity to cut 175 mm. round and 150x150 mm. square rod, Blade size 350x25 mm.	1	20000	20000
12.	Marking off Table Black granite Surface, flat nonmagnetic, nonglaring, Planing Accurecy as per I.S. size 1000mm x 630mm x 150mm of grade B with slab carbide scriber.	1	10000	10000
13.	Surface Plates			

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

	(a) size 450 x 450 mm	1	10000	10000
	(b) size 450 x 600 mm	1	10000	10000
	cost iron surface plate planed and hand swapped and seasoned, Brown & sharp type ribbing, complete with lifting handles & wooden surface cover. Conforming to I.S. 2285-1963			
14.	Cylindrical grinding machine (Plain)	1	150000	150000
15.	Surface grinder table size 12"x8". (Planer type)	1	20000	20000
16.	Turret/Capstan lathe	1	300000	300000
17.	Tools & Instruments-Cutters drill set, taps, dies, drill chucks, milling machine cutters tapper, reamers, micrometers verniers, gear tooth verniers, dial gauges, callipers, steel rules & Hand Tools Such as hammers, chiesels etc.		LS	40000

Note :

1. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY LAB

MACHINE SHOP:

Nothing Extra.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING LAB

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
1.	An automobile for studying & expermenting- 4 wheel drive Diesel Jeep Cut Sectional Chasis of 4 wheel drive and disel jeep with ok system like sectional engine, gear box, steering system, suspension system, lumication, cooling system, Transmission system with reduction gear box and motor 1 HP single phase to run at slow speed	1	150000	150000
2. *	Model of fluid flywheel	1		
	Torque Convertor	1		
	Gear Box with over drive	1		
3.	Battery Charger 0-12 V, 0-6 Amp.	1	LS 7000	7000
	Cell Tester	1		
	Hydrometer	1		
	Batteries 6 V & 12 V.	1 Each		
4.	Working Model of Battery Ignition System	1		
	Magneto Ignition System Fitted on board.	1		
5.	Gear Box of a vehicle	1		
	Hand Hold Tachometer	1	2000	2000
	One H.P. Motor Single Phase with Starter & coupling.	1	4000	4000
6.	10 H.P Multicylinder Petrol /Diesel engine with testing rig.	1	80000	80000
7.	Fuel Injection Pump	LS	40000	40000
	Calibration Machine with Fuel Injection Pump & Coupling	1 1		
8. *	Electrical Testing Bench	1		
9. *	Cylinder Boring Machine	1		
10.*	Valve Grinding Machine	1		
11.	Nozzle Testing Machine	1	12000	12000
12.	Spray Painting Machine	1		
13.*	Brakedrum Turning Lathe	1		
14.	A.C. Pump	1		
	S.U. Pump	1		
15.	Dynamo	1		

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

16.*	Bendrix Drive	1	
17.	Mechanical Jack	1	
18.	Wheel Alingment	1	30000
19	Wheel Balancing with Computerized Monitor	1	50000
20.	Pollution Control Equipment & Fuel Analyzer	1	15000

NOTE:

1. Item marked * need not be demanded for purchase if they do not exist in the lab .

2. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

MAINTENANCE LAB

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
1.	Benchwise 10cm jaw	2	1000	2000
2.	Centre Punch	2	100	200
3.	Pin Punch	2	100	200
4.	Callipers Inside (spring)	5	200	1000
5.	Callipers outside (spring)	5	200	1000
6.	V. Callipers 30 Cm.	1	600	600
7.	Micrometer 0-25 Cm.	1	250	250
	25-50 Cm.	1	250	250
8.	V.Depth gauge	1	700	700
9.	Feeler gauge 15 Blades	1	100	100
10.	Radious gauge	1	150	150
11.	Angle Gauge	1	150	150
12.	Thread Gauge	1	150	150
13.	Tap set	1	3000	3000
14.	Allen Key Set	1	700	700
15.	Adjustable Wrench	1	2500	2500
16.	Double Spanners	2	500	1000
i.	Size (6x7,8x9,...18x19,20x22 24x27,30x32mm)			
ii.	Size (32x36, 36x41, 41x46, 46x50, 50x55mm)	1	500	500
17.	Misc. Files, Scrapers, Hexaframe as per need	Dieset LS	3000	3000
18.	Pipe Vice 5cm	1	500	500
19.	Chain Rinch	1	500	500
20.	Ring Spanner Set	1	250	250
21.	Ball Peen Hammer	3	100	300
22.	Claw Hammer	1	100	100
23.	Battery Charger 0-12v,6 Amp. Call Tester Hydrometer Lead Acid Battery 12V,6V	1Set	L.S	7000
24.	T-socket wrench Set	1	1000	1000
25.	Off socket wrench Set	1	1000	1000
26.	Old Jacks Hydraulic & mechanical	1 Each	LS	5000
27.	Automobile Gear Box Old	1	5000	5000
28.	Refrigerator Old	1	LS	4000
29.	Airconditioner (Window Type) old	1	LS	7000
30.	Water cooler (old)	1	LS	5000
31.	Digital Multimeter Portable 4-5 digits, 0.5 LCD Auto zeroing and Auto Polarity DC Voltage 10MV-1000V DC Currient 0.1MA-10A Ac Voltage 10MV-750V AC Current 0.1MA-10A Batter Operated with connection Leads.	1	2000	2000
32.	Clipon ammeter/Voltmeter Measuring rang 0-12A, 0-500V Opening 40mm for round conductors Set of spare fuses and connecting Leads.	1	2000	2000
33.	Pulley Pullers (One two legged, One three Legged)	2	2000	4000
34.	Bearing Assorted		LS	4000
35.	Couplings Assorted		LS	4000
36.	Air compressor (old unit)			

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

S.No.	Name of Equipment	No.	@ Rs.	Amt.in Rs.
37.	Portable tools - Pneumatic & Electrical (For Servicing & Repairing Work - Old).	1	4000	4000
38.	Old lathe Machine/Grinding Machine.	1	20000	20000
39.	Miscellaneous Needs and for the items ommited hear if any	LS	20000	20000

NOTE:-

If the items other then tools and instruments mentioned above are available in the institute, they should be used for the purpose alternatively they should be procured from other institutions from where they may be made available for the purpose . For the facilities which cannot be made available in the institution visits of repair and maintenance shops in the vicinity be arranged according to need.

Note:
1. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

COMPUTER AIDED GRAPHICS AND DESIGN LAB

S.NO.	DISCRIPTION	QTY.	APPROX.COST (Rs.)
1	Desktop PC- Intel Core i5-2600 8MB Cache or better, Intel Q67 Express or higher on OEM Mother Board 4 PCI(PCI/PCI Express) 2GB 1066 MHz DDR3 RAM with 8 GB Expandability, 320 GB 7200 rpm Serial ATA HDD or higher, 47cm (18.5 inch) larger LED/TFT Digital Colour Monitor, 8X or Better DVD ROM Drive 10/100/1000 on based intergrated Network Port	15	675000.00
2.	Server-(Intel RXeonR E3-1200(4 core, 3.1 GHz, 8MB, 80W, 122/t) 2 GB Memory PC3-10600E DDR3, 4 DIMM slots(1) 10/100/1000 (Gigabit) RJ45 Ethernet 2 Prots, Non Hot Plug 3.5 inch SAS; Non-Hot plug 3.5 INCH sata; Hot Plug SFF SAS; Hot plug SFF SATA, (1) Integrated 6 Port Sata Raid, Micro ATX Tower (4U) or Higher Configuration	1	125000.00
3.	Intel Core i5 or i7-720QM Processor (1.6 GHz, upto 2.8 GHz with Turbo Boost, 6 MB Cache) Intel PM55 Chipset Motherboard, Dedicated 1 GB Nvidia Geforce GT230M Graphics Card, 4GB (1066 MHz) DDR3 RAM, 500 GB Sata HDD or Higher DVD Writer, Wi-Fi 802, 11 b/g/n Bluetooth, 5-in-1 Card reader, Webcam, HDMI Port, Altec Lansing Stero Speakers, Weight 2.87 KG.		65000.00
4.	UPS 800VA Capacity 800 VA, Range/ Frequency (50HZ+5%) 135-300 V AC/ 50Hz+5% voltage/Transfer time 230 V+9% AC/<6%, Automatic Voltage regulation/pulse width modulation 7.2 Ah* 2(in built) size 300X125X170 MM weight(Approx.), 11 Kg. Operating Temperature/Rel. Humidity 0Degree C. to 48 Degree C.	16	56000.00
	OR		
	Computer of latest Specification		
5.	Laser Jet-A4 All In one 20 page per min (2 Each)	01	25,000
6.	Digitizer	01	30,000
2. Software :			
i.	Noval Netware/NT Latest Version	01	55000
ii	WINDOWS - XP/WINDOWS 2000 /Windows NT	01	6000

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

	Window 7			
iii.	MS OFFICE XP		01	17000
iv.	Dos latest version.		01	5,000
v.	FoxPro 2.5 or Latest Version		01	10000
vi.	AUTOCAD LATEST VERSION		01	40000
vi.	AUTODESK Inventer 10 Profession of latest +0.5 mm. Point reading accuracy. 0.025 mm. resolution		01	150000
3.	5 KVA on line UPS with minimum 30 miniute battery backup along with sealed maintenance free batteries. Provision for connecting external batteries.	01		150000
4.	Window Air Conditioner 1.5 tons capacity with ISI mark along with electronic voltage stablizer with over voltage and time delay circuit	04		150000
5.	Room preparation and furniture	LS		150000
6.	Vaccume Cleaner	02		15000

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER (Common to all Trades)

COMPUTER CENTRE

S.No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	APPROX. COST (in Rs.)
1.	Core-2 Quad Processor, 4GB RAM 1 GB SATA HDD, 19" TFT Monitor/ Server of Latest Specification OS-Windows 2007/2008/Latest Version	02 Server	1,20,000=00
2.	General Desktop Computer-Intel i5 or Higher(with latest Specification Pre loaded latest Anti Virus with Life time Subscription, Licence Media and Manual with UPS 660 VA with latest window OS Including licence OR Computer of latest Specification With latest window os including licence	60 node	36,00,000=00
3.	Software :((Latest Version)		
	i. MS OFFICE 2010/Latest Version	LS	LS
	ii COMPILER 'C', C++, JAVA-7	LS	LS
4.	Hardware	4,50,000.00	LS
	i. Switch-32 Port	02	
	ii. Router	02	
	iii. Hub	04(8 Port)	
	iv. Ext. Modem	02	
	v. Wireless N/W Adaptor	02	
	vi. Series Access Point	02	
	vii.LAN Cable Meter	05	
	viii. LAN Cable Analyzer	05	
	ix. Crimping Tool and all other accessories related to Networking	15	
5.	Scanner- Flat Bed A4/Auto Lighter (Bit depth 48)	02	20,000
6.	132 Column 600 CPS or faster 9 Pin dot matrix printer with 500 million character head life	02	50,000
7.	Laser Jet-A4 All In one 20 page per min (2 Each)	04	50,000
8.	Desk Jet-A4 Photo Smart (2 Each)	04	40,000
9.	5 KVA on line UPS with minimum 30 minute battery backup along with sealed maintenance free batteries. Provision for connecting external batteries with network connectivity.(For 2 Labs)	04	8,00000

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

10.	Split Air Conditioner 1.5 tones capacity with ISI mark along with electronic voltage stabilizer with over voltage and time delay circuit	08	35,0000
11.	Room preparation and furniture	LS	
12.	19" rack, 24-port switch. connector RJ-45 Cat-6 cabling for network	LS	10,0000
13.	2 KVA Inverter Cum UPS	02	6,0000
14.	Fire Extinguisher (2 Kg.)	04	15000
15.	Fire Extinguisher (5 Kg.)	04	25000
16.	Vacuum Cleaner	02	25000
17.	LCD Projector 3000 Lumen with all Accessories	02	350000
18.	Pen Drive 16 GB	10	10000
19.	DVD Writer External	02	10000
20.	HDD External 500 GB	02	15000
21.	PAD (Latest Configuration)	02	15000
22.	Broadband For Internet(Speed Min. 8mbps)	04	LS
23.	USB Modem	02	8000
24.	Generator 15 KVA Water Coolant	01	450000

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

7.	LEARNING RESOURCE MATERIALS			
1.	LCD Projector with Screen	1	--	20000
2.	Handicam	1	--	30000
3.	Cutting, Binding & Stitching equipment.	1	--	30000
4.	Desk Top Computer with Internet Core i5/i7- 760, Processor, Genuine Windiw 7, Professional 18 inch HD, Flat Panel Monitor Optical Mouse, Key Board & all related media or latest version	1	--	40000
5.	Home Theater Support Disc type CD. CDR/CDRW DVDR/DVDRW, VCD Supported with USB Port Support-DIVX/JPEG/MP3	1	--	25000
6.	Commerical P A System 16 W-220W output, AC & 24V DC Operated, 5 Mic. & 2 Auxilary input, Speaker output 4 Ohm, 8 Ohm, 17 V & 100 V	1	--	20000
7.	Interactive Board	1	--	50000

ote :

1. This center will be only one at the institute level irrespective of all branches.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

ANNEXURE - I

FIELD EXPOSURE - I

Mechanical Engg. students after First year exam. will undergo a two week Industrial Exposure, (in small scale units atleast) aranged and supervised by the iunstitute staff. They may try their hands on simple tools and machines and will incorporate following points in their reports.

1. Name & Address of the unit

2. Date of

   i. Joining.

   ii. Leaving.

3. Nature of Industry

   i. Product.

   ii. Services.

   iii. Working Hrs.

4.

   i. Names of the sections of the unit visited.

   ii. Number of person engaged.

   iii. Activities in the section.

   iv. Name of tools/machines/ instruments used.
   simple sketch of tools & instruments.

   v. Source of power.

5.

   i. What is learnt. (Give on separate field)

   ii. What interested him most. (Give details)

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

ANNEXURE - II

FIELD EXPOSURE - II

After second exam. in the summer vacation students of mechanical Engg. will have a four week Industrial Training in units not less than small scale industries. It should preferably be arranged in manufacturing (producing machines, equipments or their parts), structural or processing organisations. They will work and focus their attention there on following points to incorporate them in their reports.

1. Name & Address of the unit

2. Date of

   i. Joining.

   ii. Leaving.

3. Nature of Industry

   i. Product.

   ii. Services.

   iii. Working Hrs.

4. Sections of the unit visited and activities there in.

5. Details of machines/Tools & instruments used in working in the section of the unit visited.

6. Work procedure in the section visited.

7. Specifications of the product of the section and materials used.

8. Work of repair and maintenance cell.

9. Details of the shops (welding, Foundary, Machines shop etc) related to repair and maintenance work.

10. Name of checking and Inspecting Instruments and their details. Quality controls measures taken.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

11. Details of hadraulics/pneumatic/ thermal units or appliances used if any.

12. Discripton of any breakdown and its restoring.

13. Use of computer - if any.

14. Visit of units store, Manner of keeping store items, Their receiving & distribution.

15. Safety measures on work place & working conditions in general - comfortable, convenient & hygeinic.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

ANNEXURE - III

TRAINEES ASSESSMENT

This Institution invites the comments on the training of its students (work & behaviour) from their immediate supervisors on the following points.

1. Name of the trainee

2. Date of

   i. Joining.

   ii. Leaving.

3.

   i. Regularity & Punctuality

   ii. Sense of responsibility

   iii. Readiness to work/learn

   iv. Obedience

   v. Skill aquired

4. Name of the sections of the unit he attended during his stay.
   His activities/worth of being there.

5. Any thing specific

Sinnature of the Assessor

Date :-

Designation

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

ANNEXURE- IV QUESTIONNAIRE

INSTITUTE OF RESEARCH,DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING U.P.KANPUR -208024

SUBJECT: Questionnaire for ascertaining the job potential and activities of diploma holder in Mechanical Engg..

PURPOSE: To design and develop Three Year (Six Semester) diploma curriculum in Mechanical Engg.

NOTE: 1.Please answer the questions to the points given in the questionnaire.
2.Any other point or suggestion not covered in this questionnaire may be written on a separate paper and enclosed with the questionnaire.

1.Name of the organisation:_____
_____

2.Name & Designation of the officer filling the questionnaire _____
_____

3.Name of the department/section/ shop _____
_____

4.Importent functions of the department/section/shop _____
_____

5.Number of diploma holder employees under your charge in the area of Mechanical Engg.. _____

6.Please give names of modern equipments/machines handled by a diploma holder in Mechanical Engg..

1. 2. 3.

4. 5. 6.

7.What proficiencies are expected from a diploma holder in Mechanical Engg..

1. 2. 3.

4. 5. 6.

8.Mention the approximate percentage of the following desired in Diploma teaching.

1. Theoretical knowledge ----------%
2. Practical knowledge ----------%
3. Skill Development ----------%

9. Do you think " on the job training" / Industrial training

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

should form a part of curriculum. (Yes/ No)
if yes then
(a) Duration of training ----------
(b) Mode of training 1. Spread over different semesters

2. After completion of course

3. Any other mode

10.What mode of recruitment is followed by your organisation.

1. Academic merit
2. Written test
3. Group discussion
4. Interview
5. On the job test.

11. Mention the capabilities/ Qualities looked for while recruiting diploma holder in Mechanical Engg..

(a) Technical knowledge ----------
(b) Practical skill ----------
(c) Etiquettes and behaviour ----------
(d) Aptitude ----------
(e) Health habit and social background ----------
(f) Institution where trained ----------

12. Does your organisation have any system for the survey of Home articles of different countries/States. Yes/No

13. Does your organisation conduct field survey to know users views regarding. Yes/No
1. Home Articles for different age groups and sex.
2. Effect of climatic conditions
3. Any other
If yes ; Please give brief account of each.

14. Which type of assignment do you suggest for an entrepreneur in Mechanical Engg..

15. In which types of organisations can a diploma holder in Mechanical Engg. can work or serve.

1 2 3

4 5 6

16. Job prospects for the diploma holder in Mechanical Engg. (Semester System) the next ten years in the state / country.

17. In your opinion what should be the subjects to be taught to a diploma student in Mechanical Engg..

Theory Practical

18. Kindly mention particulars regarding topics/areas which should be given more emphasisin the curriculum .

Theory Practical

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

19. Kindly state whether your organisation can contribute towards improvement of curriculum in above field. If yes : Please give names of experts in your organisation to whom contact. Yes/ No

20. Kindly give your valuable suggestions for being considered at the time of finilisation of curriculum.

21. What changes in technologies are to be incorporated in the development of curriculum in Mechanical Engg. (Semester System)

(Signature)

Kindly mail the above questionnaire duly filled to:-

M. P. Singh Bhadauria
Asstt. Professor
Institute of Research,Development & Training,U.P.
Govt. Polytechnic Campus
Kanpur-208024

(Please note that all information in this survey is confidential for the use of curriculum design only)

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

List of standard Text Books recommended for diploma level institutions of Uttar Pradesh

1. DISCIPLINE : APPLIED PHYSICS

Sl.No.	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR	MEDIUM	EDITION YR	COST	FULL ADDRESS OF PUBLICATION
1.	ANUPRAYUKT BHAUTKI	GUPTA & GUPTA	HINDI	1995	75.00	ASIAN PUBLISHERS, 85-C NAI MANDI, MUZAFFAR NAGAR
2.	ENGINEERING BHAUTKI	Dr. BHARGAVA	HINDI	1995	60.00	DHANPAT RAI & SONS
3.	ANUPRAYUKT BHAUTKI	KUMAR & TYAGI	HINDI	1995	75.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, BEGUM BRIDGE ROAD,MEERUT
4.	ANUPRAYUKT BHAUTKI	Dr. R.C.PANDEY	HINDI	1994	75.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, BEGUM BRIDGE ROAD, MEERUT
5.	APPLIED PHYSICS-I (Vol - I)	Dr. H.H.LAL	ENGLISH	1993	45.00	TATA McGRAW HILL
6.	APPLIED PHYSICS-II(Vol - II)	Dr. H.H.LAL	ENGLISH	1993	54.00	TATA McGRAW HILL
7.	MODERN COLLEGE PHYSICS	WHITE	ENGLISH	1995	110.00	C. B. S.
8.	PHYSICS Vol - I & II	HOLLIDAY AND RESNIC	ENGLISH	1993	100.00	WILEY EASTERN

1. DISCIPLINE : APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Sl.No.	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR	MEDIUM	EDITION YR	COST	FULL ADDRESS OF PUBLICATION
1.	APPLIED MATHEMATICS (Math-I & Math-II)	KAPOOR & TARAMAN	HINDI	1994	75.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
2.	APPLIED MATHEMATICS	Dr KAILASH SINHA	HINDI	1994	60.00	BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
3.	APPLIED MATHEMATICS (I & II)	LUTHERA	HINDI	1994	65.00	B. Tec. PRAKASHAN, LUCKNOW
4.	APPLIED MATHEMATICS (I & II)	P. GUPTA	HINDI	1994	65.00	ASIAN PUBLISHERS, MUZAFFAR NAGAR
5.	ADVANCE Engg. MATHS	H. K. DAS	ENGLISH	1994	125.00	S. CHAND & COo., RAM NAGAR NEW DELHI

1. DISCIPLINE : COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUES

Sl.No.	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR	MEDIUM	EDITION YR	COST	FULL ADDRESS OF PUBLICATION
1.	ENGLISH FOR COMMUNICATION	V. SHASHIKUMAR M. N. K. BOSE	ENGLISH	1987	21.00	I. R. D. T. U. P., KANPUR
2.	SAMPRESHAN TAKNIK	Prof. R. PAL Dr. Smt NEERAJ SHUKLA Dr.SUBHASH GARG	HINDI	1989	15.00	I. R. D. T. U. P., KANPUR

. DISCIPLINE : APPLIED CHEMISTRY

Sl.No.	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR	MEDIUM	EDITION YR	COST	FULL ADDRESS OF PUBLICATION
1.	ANUPRAYUKT RASAYAN	KHANNA & KHANNA & BOUNTRA	HINDI	1994	60.00	BHARAT BAARTI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
2.	PRAYUKT RASAYAN	MAHENDRA AND SRIVASTAVA	HINDI	1994	58.00	B.TECH. PUBLISHERS,AMMINABAD LUCKNOW
3.	PRAYUKT RASAYAN SHASTRA	S. CHANDRA	HINDI	1994	60.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, BEGUM BRIDGE ROAD,MEERUT
4.	APPLIED CHEMISTRY	V. P. MEHITA	HINDI	1993	60.00	ASIAN PUBLISHERS, 85-C NAI MANDI, MUZAFFAR NAGAR
5.	ENGINEERING RASAYAN	Dr. LALIT	HINDI	1994	45.00	DHANPAT RAI & SONS, 1682 NAI SARAK, DELHI
6.	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	P. C. JAIN	ENGLISH	1994	100.00	DHANPAT RAI & SONS, 1682 NAI SARAK, DELHI

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

List of standard Text Books recommended for diploma level institutions of Uttar Pradesh

1. DISCIPLINE : MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Sl.No.	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR	MEDIUM	EDITION YR	COST	FULL ADDRESS OF PUBLICATION
1.	MANUFACTURING PROCESS-II	SHARMA & BHATNAGAR	HINDI	LATEST	38.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
2.	A TEXT BOOK OF PRODUCTION	P. C. SHARMA	ENGLISH	1992	80.00	S. CHAND & Co., N. DELHI
3.	PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY	R. K. JAIN & S. C. GUPTA	ENGLISH	LATEST	90.00	KHANNA PUBLISHERS, DELHI
4.	THEORY OF MACHINES	J. K. KAPOOR	HINDI	LATEST	42.00	BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
5.	THEORY OF MACHINES	R. S. KHURMI & J. K. GUPTA	ENGLISH	LATEST	40.00	EURASIAN PUBLISHING HOUSE, NEW DELHI
6.	THEORY OF MACHINES	R. L. BALLANY	ENGLISH	LATEST	125.00	KHANNA PUBLICATION,2B NORTH MARKET, NAI SARAK, DELHI
7.	MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY VOL I&II	S. K. HAZRA & CHOUDHARY	HINDI	LATEST	90.00	OXFORT & IBH
8.	MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY	J. K. KAPOOR	HINDI	LATEST	60.00	BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
9.	MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY	S. K. BHATNAGAR	HINDI	1994	70.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN,MEERUT
10.	INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENURSHIP DEVELOPMENT	BHATNAGAR & JAIN	HINDI	LATEST	70.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
11.	INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENURSHIP DEVELOPMENT	D. C. MITTAL	HINDI	LATEST	60.00	ASIAN PUBLICATION,MUZAFFAR NAGAR
12.	INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENURSHIP DEVELOPMENT	O. P. KHANNA	ENGLISH	1991	57.00	DHANPAT RAI & SONS.
13.	AUTOMATION PRODUCTION SYSTEM AND C.I.M.	GROVER	ENGLISH	LATEST	140.00	PRINKE HALL OF INDIA,N.DELHI
14.	PRODUCTION AUTOMATION AND C.I.M.	RADHA KRISHNA & S. SUBRAMANYAM	ENGLISH	LATEST	100.00	T.T.T.I., CHANDIGARH
15.	MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY	N. RAO	HINDI	1994	72.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
16.	MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY	M. HASLEYHUEST & M. M. RAO	ENGLISH	LATEST	12.85 (POUND)	LANGUAGE BOOK SOCITY
17.	METROLOGY & MEASURING INSTRUMENT	S. BHATNAGAR &	HINDI	1994	70.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
18.	ENGINEERING METROLOGY	R. K. JAIN	ENGLISH	LATEST	60.00	RAMESH CHAND KHANNA,2-B NATH MARKET, NEW DELHI
19.	ENGINEERING METROLOGY	R. K. RAJPUT	ENGLISH	LATEST	65.00	KATSON PUBLISHING HOUSE, LUDHIYANA
20.	MECHANICAL DESIGN & ESTIMATING	J. K. KAPOOR	HINDI	LATEST	65.00	BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
21.	MECHANICAL DESIGN & ESTIMATING	R. A. AGRAWAL	HINDI	LATEST	60.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN,MEERUT
22.	DESIGN AND ESTIMATING	P. C. SHARMA & D. K. AGRAWAL	ENGLISH	LATEST		
23.	A TEXT BOOK OF MACHINE DESIGN	R. S. KHURMI & J. K. GUPTA	ENGLISH	LATEST	55.00	EURASIAN PUBLISHING HOUSE, NEW DELHI
25.	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, SAFETY AND POLLUTION	H. D. SHARMA	HINDI	LATEST	65.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
26.	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING & SAFETY	J. C. VARSHNEY	HINDI	LATEST	100.00	DEEPAKC PRAKASHAN, GWALIOR
26.	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, SAFETY AND MANAGEMENT	O. P. KHANNA	ENGLISH	LATEST	100.00	DHANPAT RAI & SONS

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

Sl.No.	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR	MEDIUM	EDITION YR	COST	FULL ADDRESS OF PUBLICATION
1.	MACHINE DRAWING	P. S. GILLI	ENGLISH	LATEST	75.00	KATARIA, LUDHIANA
2.	ELEMENTARY ENGINEERING DRAWING	N. D. BHATT	ENGLISH	LATEST	90.00	CHAROTER PUBLISHING HOUSE, ANAND
3.	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	J. K. KAPOOR	HINDI	LATEST	60.00	BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
4.	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	S. K. GUPTA	HINDI	LATEST	55.00	ASIAN PUBLISHING, MUZAFFAR NAGAR
5.	APPLIED MECHANICS	P. GUPTA	HINDI	LATEST	70.00	ASIAN PUBLICATION, MUZAFFAR NAGAR
6.	APPLIED MECHANICS AND STRENGTH OF MATERIAL	R. S. KHURMI	HINDI	1990	70.00	NERJA CONSTRATIVE AND DEVELOPMENT Co.
7.	ELEMENTS OF MECH. ENGG.	KUMAR & MITTAL	HINDI	1993	50.00	ASIAN PUBLICATION, MUZAFFAR NAGAR
8.	ELEMENTS OF MECH. ENGG.	R. A. AGRAWAL	HINDI	1994	50.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
9.	ELEMENTS OF MECH. ENGG.	P. C. SONI AND S. RAJAN	HINDI	LATEST	70.00	B. Tech. PUBLICATION,LUCKNOW
10.	KARYASHALA PRODYOGIKI KE MUL TATOYA	HAZRA AND CHOUDHARY	HINDI	LATEST		OXFORD & IBH
11.	PRARAMBHIK KARYASHALA SHILP VIGYAN	D. C. MITTAL	HINDI	LATEST		ASIAN PUBLICATION, MUZAFFAR NAGAR
12.	WORKSHOP W/S TECHNOLOGY (VOL. I & II)	W.A.S. CHAPRMAN	ENGLISH	1989		OXFORD & IBH
13.	AUTOMOBILE ENGINES	G. B. S. NARANG	HINDI	LATEST		
14.	AUTOMOBILE TECHNOLOGY	H. M. SETHI	ENGLISH	LATEST	90.00	TATA McGRAW HILL, N. DELHI
15.	AUTOMATIC MACHINES	JOSEPH HETNER	ENGLISH	1977	30.00	S M BALSARA & USHA, BOMBAY
16.	REFRIGERATION & A/c	SHRADHA NAND	HINDI	LATEST	60.00	ASIAN PUBLISHERS, MUZAFFAR NAGAR
17.	REFRIGERATION & A/c	S. C. ARORA	ENGLISH	LATEST	35.00	TATA Mc GRAW HILL
18.	REFRIGERATION & A/c	D. P. GUPTA	ENGLISH	LATEST	--	
19.	REFRIGERATION & A/c	P. L. BALLONEY	ENGLISH	LATEST	90.00	KHANNA PUBLISHERS
20.	MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY	J. K. KAPOOR	HINDI	LATEST	50.00	BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN
21.	MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY	R. A. AGRAWAL	HINDI	LATEST	65.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
22.	STRENGTH OF MATERIALS	Dr. B. C. PUMIA & S. RAMAMURTTY	ENGLISH	LATEST	60.00	LAXMI PUBLICATION, NEW DELHI
23.	MANUFACTURING PROCESS	AGRAWAL AND BHATNAGAR	HINDI	1994	75.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHA, MEERUT
24.	MANUFACTURING SCIENCE	GHOSH & MALIK	HINDI	LATEST	60.00	AFFITIATED EAST WESTERN
25.	FUNDAMENTALS OF W/S TECHNOLOGY	HAZRA AND CHOUDHARY	HINDI	LATEST		OXFORD & IBH
26.	THERMAL ENGINEERING	S. K. BHATNAGAR	HINDI	LATEST	70.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
27.	HEAD ENGINES	PANDEY & SHAH	ENGLISH	LATEST	80.00	CHARSTAL BOOK DEPOT, ANAND
28.	THERMAL ENGINEERING	P. L. BALLANEY	ENGLISH	LATEST	125.00	KHANNA PUBLISHER
29.	DRAW ENGG. AND DRAW CHATIT MACHINES	J. K KAPOOR	HINDI	LATEST	55.00	BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, NEW DELHI
30.	A TEXT BOOK OF HYDRAULICS	R. S. KHURMI	ENGLISH	LATEST	60.00	S. CHAND & Co.,
31.	FLUID MECHANICS & HYDRAULICS	JAGADESH LAL	ENGLISH	LATEST	50.00	METRO POINT BOOK Co.
32.	MATERIAL & MATERIAL SCIENCE	S. K. BHATNAGAR	HINDI	1994	50.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKSHAN, MEERUT
33.	MATERIAL & MATERIAL SCIENCE	O. P. KHANNA	ENGLISH	LATEST	90.00	DHANPAT RAI & SONS.

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015

List of standard Text Books (Hindi) recommended for diploma level institutions of Uttar Pradesh

1. DISCIPLINE : MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Sl.No.	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR	MEDIUM	EDITION YR	COST	FULL ADDRESS OF PUBLICATION
1.	MANUFACTURING PROCESS-II	SHARMA & BHATNAGAR	HINDI	LATEST	38.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
2.	THEORY OF MACHINES	J. K. KAPOOR	HINDI	LATEST	42.00	BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
3.	MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY VOL I&II	S. K. HAZRA & CHOUDHARY	HINDI	LATEST	90.00	OXFORT & IBH
4.	MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY	J. K. KAPOOR	HINDI	LATEST	60.00	BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
5.	MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY	S. K. BHATNAGAR	HINDI	1994	70.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN,MEERUT
6.	INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENURSHIP DEVELOPMENT	BHATNAGAR & JAIN	HINDI	LATEST	70.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
7.	INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENURSHIP DEVELOPMENT	D. C. MITTAL	HINDI	LATEST	60.00	ASIAN PUBLICATION,MUZAFFAR NAGAR
8.	MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY	N. RAO	HINDI	1994	72.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
9.	METROLOGY & MEASURING INSTRUMENT	S. BHATNAGAR & S. C. JAIN	HINDI	1994	70.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
10.	MECHANICAL DESIGN & ESTIMATING	J. K. KAPOOR	HINDI	LATEST	65.00	BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
11.	MECHANICAL DESIGN & ESTIMATING	R. A. AGRAWAL	HINDI	LATEST	60.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN,MEERUT
12.	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, SAFETY AND POLLUTION	H. D. SHARMA	HINDI	LATEST	65.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
13.	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING & SAFETY	J. C. VARSHNEY	HINDI	LATEST	100.00	DEEPAKC PRAKASHAN, GWALIOR
3.	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	J. K. KAPOOR	HINDI	LATEST	60.00	BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
4.	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	S. K. GUPTA	HINDI	LATEST	55.00	ASIAN PUBLISHING, MUZAFFAR NAGAR
5.	APPLIED MECHANICS	P. GUPTA	HINDI	LATEST	70.00	ASIAN PUBLICATION, MUZAFFAR NAGAR
6.	APPLIED MECHANICS AND STRENGTH OF MATERIAL	R. S. KHURMI	HINDI	1990	70.00	NERJA CONSTRATIVE AND DEVELOPMENT Co.
7.	ELEMENTS OF MECH. ENGG.	KUMAR & MITTAL	HINDI	1993	50.00	ASIAN PUBLICATION, MUZAFFAR NAGAR
8.	ELEMENTS OF MECH. ENGG.	R. A. AGRAWAL	HINDI	1994	50.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
9.	ELEMENTS OF MECH. ENGG.	P. C. SONI AND S. RAJAN	HINDI	LATEST	70.00	B. Tech. PUBLICATION,LUCKNOW
10.	KARYASHALA PRODYOGIKI KE MUL TATOYA	HAZRA AND CHOUDHARY	HINDI	LATEST		OXFORD & IBH
11.	PRARAMBHIK KARYASHALA SHILP VIGYAN	D. C. MITTAL	HINDI	LATEST		ASIAN PUBLICATION, MUZAFFAR NAGAR
13.	AUTOMOBILE ENGINES	G. B. S. NARANG	HINDI	LATEST		
16.	REFRIGERATION & A/c	SHRADHA NAND	HINDI	LATEST	60.00	ASIAN PUBLISHERS, MUZAFFAR NAGAR
20.	MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY	J. K. KAPOOR	HINDI	LATEST	50.00	BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN
21.	MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY	R. A. AGRAWAL	HINDI	LATEST	65.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
23.	MANUFACTURING PROCESS	AGRAWAL AND BHATNAGAR	HINDI	1994	75.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHA, MEERUT
24.	MANUFACTURING SCIENCE	GHOSH & MALIK	HINDI	LATEST	60.00	AFFITIATED EAST WESTERN
25.	FUNDAMENTALS OF W/S TECHNOLOGY	HAZRA AND CHOUDHARY	HINDI	LATEST		OXFORD & IBH
26.	THERMAL ENGINEERING	S. K. BHATNAGAR	HINDI	LATEST	70.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT
29.	DRAW ENGG. AND DRAW CHATIT MACHINES	J. K KAPOOR	HINDI	LATEST	55.00	BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, NEW DELHI
32.	MATERIAL & MATERIAL SCIENCE	S. K. BHATNAGAR	HINDI	1994	50.00	NAV BHARAT PRAKSHAN, MEERUT

Corrected and Approved By B.T.E. on Dated 27.05.2015